מנהג אמעריקא

THE DAILY PRAYERS,

—FOR—

AMERICAN ISRAELITES

—AS—

REVISED IN CONFERENCE.

CINCINNATI:

Bloch & Co., Publishers and Printers.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1872,
BY BLOCH & CO.,
In the office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

INDEX.

PAGE.

Prayers on entering the House of Worship..... 3
Morning Prayer for Private Devotion..... 5
Morning Prayers for Public Service..... 13
Service before and after reading the Law..... 63
Prayers on the eve of Sabbath and Holidays..... 77
Yigdal. 110
Benedictions on the eve of a Holiday..... 115
Morning Service for Sabbath and Holidays... ...119
Reading of the Law on Sabbath and Holidays....173
Conclusion of the Sabbath Morning Prayers.....187
Olenu..... ..201
Kaddish, or Orphan's Benediction.....202
Conclusion Service on High Feasts.....207
Afternoon Service for Sabbath and Holidays..... 229
Conclusion of Sabbath..... 237
Prayer for the Day of New Moon.....237
Hanukah Benedictions 239
The Feast of Esther (Purim).....241
Grace before and after Meals.....243
Night Prayers..... 249
Burial Service... 257
Prayers for Mourners and Jahrzeit.....263
At seeing the New Moon..... 271
Prayers for one who starts on a Journey..... ... 271

דינים השייכים להלכות תפלה.

יתגבר כארי לעמוד בבוקר לעבודת בוראו. (אורח חיים א')
טוב מעט התנונים בכונה מהרבות בלא כונה. (שם א' ד')
רבי שמעון אומר הוי זהיר בקריאת שמע ובתפלה וכשאתה מתפלל אל תעש תפלתך קבע אלא רחמים ותחנונים לפני המקום שנאמר כי חנון ורחום הוא ארך אפים ורב חסד ונחם על הרעה וגו'. (אבות פרק ב' משנה י"ח)
רבי אליעזר אומר העושה תפלתו קבע אין תפלתו תחנונים. (ברכות פרק ד' משנה ד')
יכול להתפלל בכל לשון שירצה. (אורח חיים ק"א ד')
יכול לקרותה (שמע) בכל לשון. (שם ס"ב ב')

מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל:
יְיָ אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן בֵּיתֶךָ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ:
וַאֲנִי בְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ אָבֹא בֵיתֶךָ אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל־
הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ בְּיִרְאָתֶךָ: וַאֲנִי אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה
וְאִכְרָעָה אֶבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי־יְיָ עֹשִׂי: וַאֲנִי תְפִלָּתִי־
לְךָ ו יְיָ עֵת רָצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב־חַסְדֶּךָ עֲנֵנִי
בֶּאֱמֶת ו יִשְׁעֶךָ:

תפלת שחרית

Morning Prayers

for private devotion.

אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ. בְּטֶרֶם כָּל־יְצִיר
נִבְרָא: לְעֵת נַעֲשָׂה בְחֶפְצוֹ כֹל. אֲזַי מֶלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ
נִקְרָא: וְאַחֲרֵי כִּכְלוֹת הַכֹּל. לְבַדּוֹ יִמְלוֹךְ נוֹרָא:
וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הֹוֶה. וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתִפְאָרָה:
וְהוּא אֶחָד וְאֵין שֵׁנִי. לְהַמְשִׁיל־לוֹ לְהַחְבִּירָה:
בְּלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תַכְלִית. וְלוֹ הָעֹז וְהַמִּשְׂרָה:
וְהוּא אֵלִי וְחַי גּוֹאֲלִי. וְצוּר חֶבְלִי בְּעֵת צָרָה:
וְהוּא נִסִּי וּמָנוֹס לִי. מְנָת כּוֹסִי בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא:
בְּיָדוֹ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי. בְּעֵת אִישַׁן וְאָעִירָה:
וְעִם־רוּחִי גְּוִיָּתִי. יְיָ לִי וְלֹא אִירָא:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר יָצַר
אֶת־הָאָדָם בְּחָכְמָה וּבָרָא בוֹ נְשָׁמָה טְהוֹרָה
בְּצַלְמוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה וְלִרְאוֹת בְּטוּב־

Morning Prayer.

FOR PRIVATE DEVOTION.

"THE Lord of the Universe is He who reigned before any being was created. When by His will all was made, then King was his name proclaimed. And if the universe should vanish, yet He alone would be the revered ruler. He was, He is, and He will be in refulgent glory. He is One, there is no second to compare to Him, or associate with Him. Without beginning, without end is He; His is the majesty and dominion. He is my Lord, my living redeemer, and my rock in time of affliction. He is my banner, and my refuge, my joyous portion when I call. Into His hands I commit my spirit when I sleep or I wake; and with my spirit, my body too. God is with me, and I shall not fear."

"Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, universal King, who hast made man with wisdom, and created in him a pure soul in Thy image, that he do Thy will, in love, and behold Thy goodness, O God, in the land of life. Praised be Thou, O God, who workest wonders."

יְיָ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּפְלִיא לַעֲשׂוֹת:

רִבּוֹן כָּל־הָעוֹלָמִים לֹא עַל־צִדְקוֹתֵינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים תַּחֲנוּנֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ כִּי עַל־רַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. מָה אֲנַחְנוּ מֶה חַיֵּינוּ מַה־נֹּאמַר לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ הֲלֹא כָּל־הַגִּבּוֹרִים כְּאַיִן לְפָנֶיךָ וְאַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם כִּלֹּא הָיוּ וַחֲכָמִים כִּבְלִי מַדָּע וּנְבוֹנִים כִּבְלִי הַשְׂכֵּל. כִּי רֹב מַעֲשֵׂינוּ תֹהוּ וִימֵי חַיֵּינוּ הֶבֶל לְפָנֶיךָ. וּמוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן כִּי הַכֹּל הָבֶל. לְבַד הַנְּשָׁמָה הַטְּהוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר בְּאוֹרְךָ תִּרְאֶה אוֹר לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר בָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ לִהְיוֹת לְךָ מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים וְגוֹי קָדוֹשׁ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְאַל־תְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי חֵטְא וְלֹא לִידֵי עֲבֵרָה וְעָוֹן וְאַל־תַּשְׁלֵט־בָּנוּ יֵצֶר הָרַע וְהַרְחִיקֵנוּ מֵאָדָם

"Lord of all the worlds, in addressing our supplications to Thee, we trust not in our righteousness, but in Thy abundant benignity. For, who are we? what is our life? what have we to say before Thee, God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors? Are not all the heroes as naught before Thee? the men of renown as though they had never existed? and the wise men, as though they were without knowledge? and the intelligent, as though they were void of understanding? For most of our doings are errors, and the days of our life are but vanity before Thee, and man's superiority over the beast is naught, for all is vain, except the pure soul which, by Thy light, shall be enlightened for evermore."

"Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, universal King, who hast chosen us from among all nations, and intrusted us with thy Law, that we be unto Thee a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation. We praise Thee, O God, who givest the laws."

"Let it be Thy will, O God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, that we be educated in Thy law, and attached to Thy commandments, that we fall not in the snare of sin, of transgression or iniquity, that our evil inclinations rule not over us. Keep us far from bad men and from bad associates; attach us to generous inclinations and noble deeds; and compel our evil desires to subject themselves to Thee. Let

רָע וּמַחֲבִר רָע וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּיֵצֶר טוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים וְכוֹף אֶת־יִצְרֵנוּ לְהִשְׁתַּעְבֵּד־לָךְ. וּתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל־יוֹם לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל־רוֹאֵינוּ וְתִגְמְלֵנוּ חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים לְבָרְיוֹתָיו:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשַׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה לִי כָּל־צָרְכִּי:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם רוֹקַע הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמָּיִם:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמֵּכִין מִצְעֲדֵי גָבֶר:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּתִפְאָרָה:

לְפִיכָךְ אֲנַחְנוּ מַשְׁכִּימִים וּמַעֲרִיבִים וְאוֹמְרִים פַּעֲמַיִם בְּכָל־יוֹם:

us this day and evermore enjoy favor, grace, and mercy in Thy sight, and in the sight of all those who look on us. Praised be Thou, O God, who bestowest grace on Thy creatures."

"Praise be rendered unto Thee, O God, our Lord, universal King, who hast deigned me to be an Israelite; who providest for me in abundance; who healest the sick, and bestowest renewed strength on the feeble ones. Praise be rendered unto Thee, O God, our Lord, universal King, who crownest Israel with the majesty of truth."

Therefore, rising early in the morning, and waking till late in the evening, and twice every day, we proclaim:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ ו אֶחָד׃
בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

אַתָּה הוּא עַד שֶׁלֹּא נִבְרָא הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה הוּא מִשֶּׁנִּבְרָא הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה הוּא בָּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה וְאַתָּה הוּא לָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. קַדֵּשׁ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ עַל־מְקַדִּישֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ וְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ׃
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בָּרַבִּים׃

אָבִינוּ שֶׁבַּשָּׁמַיִם עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ חֶסֶד בַּעֲבוּר שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ. אַתָּה יָדַעְתָּ כִּי צְרִכִי בָנֶיךָ מְרִבִּים וְרַעְתָּם קְצָרָה. יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁתִּתֵּן לְכָל־אֶחָד וְאֶחָד כְּדֵי פַּרְנָסָתוֹ וּלְכָל־גְּוִיָּה וּגְוִיָּה דֵּי מַחְסוֹרָהּ וְהַטּוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ עֲשֵׂה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלָּה׃

"Hear, O Israel! God is our Lord, God is One!"

"PRAISED be the glorious name of His kingdom, for evermore."

Thou wast immutably the same, before the creation of the world, as Thou art now after its creation. Thou art immutably the same in this world and in our future state of life. Reveal the glory of Thy name over those who sanctify Thy name; let Thy name be sanctified over all the world. Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest Thy name, by the men of superior mind.

"Our Father in Heaven, be gracious unto us, on account of Thy great name, which has been made known to us. Thou knowest how manifold are the wants of Thy children, and how insufficient their knowledge. May it be Thy will, O God, our Lord, to render each his sustenance, to everybody sufficient for his necessities; but Thy will be done. Praised be Thou, O God, who hearest our prayer."

Morning Prayers

for public service.

(Ten adults, males or females, to be a Minyan.)

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
בְרֵאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם.
בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל
הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ
חַי לָעַד וְקַיָּם לָנֶצַח. בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ
הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן הַמְהֻלָּל בְּפִי כָל
מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וַעֲבָדָיו. נְהַלֶּלְךָ
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בִּשְׁבָחוֹת וּבְזִמִּירוֹת. וְנַזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ
וְנַמְלִיכְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יָחִיד חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים.
מֶלֶךְ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר עֲדִי־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת:

הוֹדוּ לַיְיָ קִרְאוּ בִשְׁמוֹ הוֹדִיעוּ בָעַמִּים עֲלִילוֹתָיו:
שִׁירוּ לוֹ זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ שִׂיחוּ בְּכָל־נִפְלְאוֹתָיו: הִתְהַלְלוּ
בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי יְיָ: דִּרְשׁוּ יְיָ וְעֻזּוֹ
בַּקְּשׁוּ פָנָיו תָּמִיד: זִכְרוּ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה
מֹפְתָיו וּמִשְׁפְּטֵי־פִיהוּ: זֶרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל עַבְדּוֹ בְּנֵי

MORNING PRAYERS.

FOR PUBLIC SERVICE.

LET us praise Him who said—and the universe existed; the Maker of all things in the beginning, who sayeth and executeth, ordaineth and establisheth. Praise be rendered unto Him, who, with infinite mercy, shieldeth the earth, and the people thereon, and rendereth benign reward to those who worship Him. Praise Him who is life eternal, and existence perpetual, the redeemer and savior. Praised be He and His glorious name.

Thou art praised, O God, our Lord, universal King, Omnipotent, yet Most Merciful Father, whose excellency is sounded by the mouths of all men; whose majesty and glory are proclaimed by the tongues of His pious ones and His servants.

We will glorify Thee with psalms and songs, and proclaim Thy name, and promulgate Thy kingdom, our Lord, Thou Only One, life eternal, Thou King, whose great name is extolled and glorified forever. Praise be rendered unto Thee, God, King, adored with hymns.

1 Chronicles xvi. 8-37; and Psalm cv.

O give thanks unto God; proclaim His name; make known His deeds among the nations; sing and chant hymns unto Him; declare ye all his wondrous works. Glory in His holy name; let the hearts of them rejoice who seek God. Inquire after God and His power; seek His presence evermore. Remem-

יַעֲקֹב בְּחִירָיו: הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ
מִשְׁפָּטָיו: זִכְרוּ לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ דָּבָר צִוָּה לְאֶלֶף
דּוֹר: אֲשֶׁר כָּרַת אֶת־אַבְרָהָם וּשְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק:
וַיַּעֲמִידֶהָ לְיַעֲקֹב לְחֹק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרִית עוֹלָם:
לֵאמֹר לְךָ אֶתֵּן אֶרֶץ־כְּנָעַן חֶבֶל נַחֲלַתְכֶם:
בִּהְיוֹתְכֶם מְתֵי מִסְפָּר כִּמְעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ:
וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ מִגּוֹי אֶל־גּוֹי וּמִמַּמְלָכָה אֶל־עַם
אַחֵר: לֹא־הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ לְעָשְׁקָם וַיּוֹכַח עֲלֵיהֶם
מְלָכִים: אַל־תִּגְּעוּ בִּמְשִׁיחָי וּבִנְבִיאַי אַל־
תָּרֵעוּ: שִׁירוּ לַיְיָ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בַּשְּׂרוּ מִיּוֹם־אֶל־
יוֹם יְשׁוּעָתוֹ: סַפְּרוּ בַגּוֹיִם אֶת־כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּכָל־
הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאֹתָיו: כִּי גָדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד
וְנוֹרָא הוּא עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים: כִּי כָּל־אֱלֹהֵי
הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים. וַיְיָ שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה: הוֹד
וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו עֹז וְחֶדְוָה בִּמְקוֹמוֹ: הָבוּ לַיְיָ
מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים הָבוּ לַיְיָ כָּבוֹד וָעֹז: הָבוּ
לַיְיָ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ שְׂאוּ מִנְחָה וּבֹאוּ לְפָנָיו
הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיְיָ בְּהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ: חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו
כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אַף־תִּכּוֹן תֵּבֵל בַּל־תִּמּוֹט: יִשְׂמְחוּ
הַשָּׁמַיִם וְתָגֵל הָאָרֶץ וְיֹאמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם יְיָ מָלָךְ:

ber His miracles that He hath done, His wonders and the judgments he ordained, O seed of Israel, His servant; ye children of Jacob, His chosen ones. He is God our Lord; His judgments are in all the earth. Remember ye His covenant forever; the world which He commanded to the thousandth generation; as He covenanted with Abraham, and swore His oath unto Isaac; and as He confirmed it to Jacob for a statute, to Israel for an everlasting covenant, saying: Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the portion of your inheritance, while ye were but a few men, yea, very few, and sojourners in the land. When they went from nation to nation, and from one kingdom to another people, He suffered no man to oppress them; yea, He reproved kings for their sake, saying: Touch not my Messiahs; do my prophets no harm. Let all the earth sing unto God; proclaim His salvation from day to day. Declare his glory among the nations, His wonders among all people. For God is great and exceedingly praised; and He is exalted above all lords. For all the gods of the nations are impotent; but God hath made the heavens. Majesty and splendor are in His presence; power and delight are in His place. Render unto God, O ye families of the nations, render unto God glory and might. Ascribe unto God the glory due unto His name; bring an offering, and approach His presence; worship God in the attire of holiness. Let all the earth tremble before Him who hath established the world that it be not shaken. Let the heavens rejoice, and the earth be glad, and say among the nations, God reigneth.

יִרְעַם הַיָּם וּמְלוֹאוֹ יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־
בּוֹ: אָז יְרַנְּנוּ עֲצֵי הַיָּעַר מִלִּפְנֵי יְיָ כִּי־בָא
לִשְׁפּוֹט אֶת־הָאָרֶץ: הוֹדוּ לַייָ כִּי טוֹב כִּי
לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ:

מִזְמוֹר לְתוֹדָה. הָרִיעוּ לַייָ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ: עִבְדוּ
אֶת־יְיָ בְּשִׂמְחָה בֹּאוּ לְפָנָיו בִּרְנָנָה: דְּעוּ כִּי
יְיָ הוּא אֱלֹהִים הוּא עָשָׂנוּ וְלוֹ אֲנַחְנוּ עַמּוֹ
וְצֹאן מַרְעִיתוֹ: בֹּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו ׀ בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו
בְּרִנָּה הוֹדוּ לוֹ בָּרְכוּ שְׁמוֹ: כִּי־טוֹב יְיָ
לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ וְעַד־דֹּר וָדֹר אֱמוּנָתוֹ:

אַשְׁרֵי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתֶךָ עוֹד יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה:
אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁכָּכָה לּוֹ אַשְׁרֵי הָעָם שֶׁיְיָ
אֱלֹהָיו:

תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד. אֲרוֹמִמְךָ אֱלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךְ וַאֲבָרְכָה
שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: בְּכָל־יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָּ
וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל
מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח
מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ: הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ
וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ אָשִׂיחָה: וֶעֱזוּז נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ
יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ

Let the sea and its contents roar; let the field and all that is thereon rejoice. Then let the trees of the wood shout joyously, because of the presence of God, when he cometh to judge the earth. O give thanks unto God, for He is good; for His grace endureth forever.

PSALM C.

SHOUT aloud of God, all land,
In joyous anthems praise,
With gladness worship, pious band,
The Lord of truth and grace.

Remember, man, that God is King,
He made, sustains us all;
His flock we are, His praise to sing,
To teach His deeds withal.

His gates approach with thanks sincere,
His courts with hymns sublime,
His grace proclaim, His name revere,
Let cornets sweetly chime:

That God is good, His truth unbound,
With love in all His ways,
Let worlds proclaim, all souls resound,
The God of truth and grace.

Happy are the inmates of Thy house; they ever praise Thee. Selah. Happy the people who are thus! Happy the people whose Lord is God!

PSALM CXLV.

DAVID'S PSALM OF PRAISE.—I will exalt Thee, my Lord and King, and praise Thy name forever and ever. I will daily praise Thee, and sing Thy name forever and ever. Great is God and very exalted in praise, and His greatness is inscrutable. One generation shall praise Thy works to another, and all tell Thy omnipotence. Also, I will sing of the splendor of Thy glorious majesty, and Thy marvelous works, which ever speak of Thy tremenduous power; and I will declare Thy greatness. The memorial of Thy

יִבְיעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ: חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם יְיָ אֶרֶךְ
אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל־חָסֶד: טוֹב־יְיָ לַכֹּל וְרַחֲמָיו עַל־
כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ יְיָ כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ
יְבָרְכוּכָה: כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמֵרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ
יְדַבֵּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד
הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל־עֹלָמִים
וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר: סוֹמֵךְ יְיָ לְכָל־
הַנֹּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כֹל
אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן־לָהֶם אֶת־אָכְלָם
בְּעִתּוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת־יָדֶךָ וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי
רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק יְיָ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וְחָסִיד בְּכָל־
מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְכָל־קֹרְאָיו לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר
יִקְרָאֻהוּ בֶאֱמֶת: רְצוֹן־יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת־
שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם: שׁוֹמֵר יְיָ אֶת־כָּל־
אֹהֲבָיו וְאֶת כָּל־הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד: תְּהִלַּת
יְיָ יְדַבֶּר־פִּי וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד: וַאֲנַחְנוּ ו נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם
הַלְלוּיָהּ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אָבִינוּ מֵעוֹלָם
וְעַד־עוֹלָם: לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת

abundant goodness, they shall perpetually utter, and sing of Thy righteousness, God is benign and merciful, long suffering, and of exceeding grace. God is good to all; and His mercy is over all His works. All Thy works adore Thee, O God! and Thy pious ones praise Thee. They speak of the glory of Thy kingdom, and tell of Thy power, to make known Thy omnipotence to the sons of men, and Thy glorious splendor of Thy kingdom. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and Thy dominion lasteth throughout all generations. God supporteth all the sinking and straiteneth all those who are bent. The eyes of all wait upon Thee, and Thou givest them their food in due season. Thou openest Thy hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. God is righteous in all His ways, and gracious in all His works. God is near unto them who call on Him, to all who call on Him in truth. He fulfilleth the desires of them who venerate Him; He heareth their supplication, and saveth them. God guardeth them who love Him; but He will destroy all the wicked. Let my mouth utter the praise of God; and let all flesh praise His holy name forever and ever. And also we will praise God from henceforth and forever. Hallelujah.

Praised be thou, O God, Lord of Israel, our Father, forever and ever. Thine, O God, are greatness,

וְהַנְצֵּח וְהַהוֹד כִּי־כֹל בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לְךָ יְיָ
הַמַּמְלָכָה וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ: וְהָעֹשֶׁר
וְהַכָּבוֹד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ וְאַתָּה מוֹשֵׁל בַּכֹּל וּבְיָדְךָ
כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה וּבְיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל וּלְחַזֵּק לַכֹּל: וְעַתָּה
אֱלֹהֵינוּ מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ וּמְהַלְלִים לְשֵׁם
תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ: אַתָּה־הוּא יְיָ לְבַדֶּךָ אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ
אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם שְׁמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכָל־צְבָאָם הָאָרֶץ
וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיהָ הַיַּמִּים וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם
וְאַתָּה מְחַיֶּה אֶת־כֻּלָּם וּצְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם לְךָ
מִשְׁתַּחֲוִים: אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְתָּ
בְּאַבְרָם וְהוֹצֵאתוֹ מֵאוּר כַּשְׂדִּים וְשַׂמְתָּ שְׁמוֹ
אַבְרָהָם: וּמָצָאתָ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן לְפָנֶיךָ.
וְכָרוֹת עִמּוֹ הַבְּרִית לָתֵת אֶת־אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי
הַחִתִּי הָאֱמֹרִי וְהַפְּרִזִּי וְהַיְבוּסִי וְהַגִּרְגָּשִׁי
לָתֵת לְזַרְעוֹ וַתָּקֶם אֶת־דְּבָרֶיךָ כִּי צַדִּיק
אָתָּה: וַתֵּרֶא אֶת־עֳנִי אֲבֹתֵינוּ בְּמִצְרָיִם וְאֶת־
זַעֲקָתָם שָׁמַעְתָּ עַל־יַם־סוּף: וַתִּתֵּן אֹתֹת
וּמוֹפְתִים בְּפַרְעֹה וּבְכָל־עֲבָדָיו וּבְכָל־עַם
אַרְצוֹ כִּי יָדַעְתָּ כִּי הֵזִידוּ עֲלֵיהֶם וַתַּעַשׂ־לְךָ
שֵׁם כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה: וְהַיָּם בָּקַעְתָּ לִפְנֵיהֶם

power, glory, splendor, and majesty; for Thine is all in heaven and on earth. Thine, O God, is the regal dominion, and exaltation in the highest; wealth and honor come from Thee, and Thou rulest over all; in Thy hand are strength and power; yea, in Thy hand it lays, to magnify and strengthen all.

And now, our Lord, we render thanks to Thee, and praise to Thy glorious name.

Thou, alone, art God; Thou hast made the heaven, and the heaven's heaven, and all the hosts thereof, the earth and all that is therein. Thou sustainest them all, and the heaven's host worship Thee.

Thou art God, the Lord, who hast chosen Abram, brought him out of Ur of the Chaldees, and given him the name of Abraham.

Thou hast found his heart faithful before Thee, hast established a covenant with him, to give to him and to his seed the land of the Canaanite, Hitite, Emorite, Pherizite, Jebusite, and Girgashite, and Thou hast established Thy promises; for Thou art just.

Thou hast seen the affliction of our ancestors in Egypt, and hast heard their clamor at the Red Sea.

Thou hast wrought signs and wonders on Pharaoh, his servants, and all the people of his land, (for Thou didst know their presumptuous dealings with them,) and hast made known Thy name as it is this day.

וַיַּעַבְרוּ בְתוֹךְ־הַיָּם בַּיַּבָּשָׁה וְאֶת־רוֹדְפֵיהֶם
הִשְׁלַכְתָּ בִּמְצוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן בְּמַיִם עַזִּים:

ש״ת הים.

אָז יָשִׁיר־מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשִּׁירָה הַזֹּאת לַיהוָה
וַיֹּאמְרוּ לֵאמֹר.

אָשִׁירָה לַיהוָה כִּי־גָאֹה גָּאָה סוּס וְרֹכְבוֹ
רָמָה בַיָּם: עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה
זֶה אֵלִי וְאַנְוֵהוּ אֱלֹהֵי אָבִי וַאֲרֹמְמֶנְהוּ: יְהוָה
אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה יְהוָה שְׁמוֹ: מַרְכְּבֹת פַּרְעֹה
וְחֵילוֹ יָרָה בַיָּם וּמִבְחַר שָׁלִשָׁיו טֻבְּעוּ בְיַם־
סוּף: תְּהֹמֹת יְכַסְיֻמוּ יָרְדוּ בִמְצוֹלֹת כְּמוֹ־
אָבֶן: יְמִינְךָ יְהוָה נֶאְדָּרִי בַכֹּחַ יְמִינְךָ יְהוָה
תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב: וּבְרֹב גְּאוֹנְךָ תַּהֲרֹס קָמֶיךָ
תְּשַׁלַּח חֲרֹנְךָ יֹאכְלֵמוֹ כַּקַּשׁ: וּבְרוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ
נֶעֶרְמוּ־מַיִם נִצְּבוּ כְמוֹ־נֵד נֹזְלִים קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת
בְּלֶב־יָם: אָמַר אוֹיֵב אֶרְדֹּף אַשִּׂיג אֲחַלֵּק
שָׁלָל תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ נַפְשִׁי אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ
יָדִי: נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ כִּסָּמוֹ יָם צָלְלוּ כַּעוֹפֶרֶת
בְּמַיִם אַדִּירִים: מִי־כָמֹכָה ו בָּאֵלִם יְהוָה מִי
כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת עֹשֵׂה־פֶלֶא:

Thou hast divided the sea before them, and they passed through it on dry land; but Thou hast cast their pursuers into the deep like a stone in mighty floods.

Exodus xiv. 30 and Chap. xv.

Then Moses and the children of Israel sang this hymn to God, and they said as follows: O, sing unto God, for He is magnificently exalted; He lifted up the horse and his rider in the sea. My might and my music is YAH; He is my salvation. This is my Mighty One, and I will adore Him, the Lord of my father, and I will exalt Him. God, the Lord of battles, God is His name. He hath cast into the sea the chariots of Pharaoh and his host, hath drowned the choice of his captains in the Red Sea. The depth hath covered them, they sank into the abyss like a stone. Thy right hand, O God, is extolled with power; Thy right hand, O God, crusheth the foe. And, in the magnitude of Thy excellency, Thou hast overthrown Thy antagonists. Thou sendest forth Thy fiery breath, and consumest them like stubble. The water is heaved up by the wind of Thy anger, the floods stand erect like a wall, the depth congeals in the heart of the sea. The enemy sayeth, Let me pursue, overtake, divide the spoil; my soul shall take vengeance on them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall despoil them. Thy storm roared, the sea covered them, they rolled down as lead in mighty water. Who is like Thee among the mighty, O God? Who is like Thee, glorified in holiness, venerated in hymns, working wonders?

נָטִיתָ יְמִינֶךָ תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ אָרֶץ: נָחִיתָ בְחַסְדְּךָ
עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ נֵהַלְתָּ בְעֻזְּךָ אֶל־נְוֵה קָדְשֶׁךָ:
שָׁמְעוּ עַמִּים יִרְגָּזוּן חִיל אָחַז יֹשְׁבֵי פְלֶשֶׁת:
אָז נִבְהֲלוּ אַלּוּפֵי אֱדוֹם אֵילֵי מוֹאָב יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ
רָעַד נָמֹגוּ כֹּל יֹשְׁבֵי כְנָעַן: תִּפֹּל עֲלֵיהֶם
אֵימָתָה וָפַחַד בִּגְדֹל זְרוֹעֲךָ יִדְמוּ כָאָבֶן: עַד־
יַעֲבֹר עַמְּךָ יְהוָה עַד־יַעֲבֹר עַם־זוּ קָנִיתָ:
תְּבִאֵמוֹ וְתִטָּעֵמוֹ בְּהַר נַחֲלָתְךָ מָכוֹן לְשִׁבְתְּךָ
פָּעַלְתָּ יְהוָה מִקְדָּשׁ אֲדֹנָי כּוֹנְנוּ יָדֶיךָ: יְהוָה
יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְךָ לָעַד מַלְכֵּנוּ הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ כִּי לְךָ נָאֶה
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה הַלֵּל
וְזִמְרָה עֹז וּמֶמְשָׁלָה נֶצַח גְּדֻלָּה וּגְבוּרָה תְּהִלָּה
וְתִפְאֶרֶת קְדֻשָּׁה וּמַלְכוּת בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת
מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֵל מֶלֶךְ
גָּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלָאוֹת
הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה מֶלֶךְ אֵל חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים:

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־
בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן

Thou hast bent Thy right hand, the earth swallowed them. Thou hast led in Thy grace, this people Thou hast redeemed.

Thou wilt guide them in Thy power to Thy holy habitation. The nations will hear, and they will tremble; woe take hold on the inhabitants of Phelesheth. Then the princes of Edom will be terrified, dread will seize the mighty men of Moab, and all the inhabitants of Canaan despair. Fear and terror will befall them, they will be dumb as a stone before the greatness of Thy arm; until Thy people, O God, have passed over, until this people, Thou hast gotten, have passed over; until Thou hast brought and planted them on the mountain of Thy inheritance, prepared for thy habitation which Thou hast wrought, O God, the sanctuary of my Lord, which thy hands have established. God will reign forever and ever.

Praised forever be Thy name who art our King. Thou art the Lord, the King, great and holy in heaven and on earth; for song and praise, hymn and music, might and dominion, eternity, greatness and power, adoration and glory, holiness and majesty, benedictions and thanksgivings are thine alone forever and aye.

Praised be Thou in anthems, O God, Lord and King sublime, Deity of all worship, Lord of this wonderful universe, who permittest us to adore Thee with song and music, Thou Sovereign and fountain of eternal life.

H.* The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

---

* H means Hazan, or the Reading Minister. C means either the Congregation or the Choir.

וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא
וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא
מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ
וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלַּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא
לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא
וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

ח׳ בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

קו״ח בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר
אוֹר וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:
הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וְלַדָּרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים.
וּבְטוּבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה־
בְרֵאשִׁית: מָה־רַבּוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְיָ. כֻּלָּם בְּחָכְמָה
עָשִׂיתָ. מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנֶךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַמְרוֹמָם לְבַדּוֹ מֵאָז. הַמְשֻׁבָּח וְהַמְפֹאָר
וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא מִימוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ
הָרַבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֻזֵּנוּ צוּר מִשְׂגַּבֵּנוּ.
מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מְשֻׂגָּב בַּעֲדֵנוּ: אֵל בָּרוּךְ גְּדוֹל
דֵּעָה. הֵכִין וּפָעַל זִוֵּי חַמָּה. טוֹב יָצַר

May His kingdom be established in your life and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation, speak of His eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

H. O worship ye our God, who is ever adored.

C. We worship God who is adored for evermore.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, creator of light and darkness, author of peace and maker of all.

C. He illuminateth the earth and in mercy enlighteneth those who sojourn thereon; in His infinite goodness, He reneweth daily the work of creation.

H. How various are Thy works, O God, Thou hast made them all with infinite wisdom, the whole fullness of the earth is Thy possession. O King, alone exalted from henceforth, praised, glorified, and extolled from creation's beginning.

C. O eternal Lord, be benign unto us in the magnitude of Thy benignity; for Thou art the ruler of our destiny, the rock of our protection, the shield of our salvation, the protector of our existence.

H. The blessed Lord, great in knowledge, prepared and wrought the luster of the sun.

כָּבוֹד לִשְׁמוֹ. מְאוֹרוֹת נָתַן טְבִיבוֹת עֻזּוֹ.
פְּנוֹת צְבָאָיו קְדוֹשִׁים רוֹמְמֵי שַׁדַּי. תָּמִיד
מְסַפְּרִים כְּבוֹד־אֵל וּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ: תִּתְבָּרַךְ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל־שֶׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ. וְעַל־מְאוֹרֵי־
אוֹר שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ יְפָאֲרוּךָ סֶּלָה:

תִּתְבָּרַךְ צוּרֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ וְגוֹאֲלֵנוּ בּוֹרֵא
קְדוֹשִׁים יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְךָ לָעַד מַלְכֵּנוּ יוֹצֵר
מְשָׁרְתִים וַאֲשֶׁר מְשָׁרְתָיו כֻּלָּם עוֹמְדִים בְּרוּם
עוֹלָם וּמַשְׁמִיעִים בְּיִרְאָה יַחַד בְּקוֹל דִּבְרֵי
אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים וּמֶלֶךְ עוֹלָם: כֻּלָּם אֲהוּבִים
כֻּלָּם בְּרוּרִים כֻּלָּם גִּבּוֹרִים וְכֻלָּם עֹשִׂים
בְּאֵימָה וּבִירְאָה רְצוֹן קוֹנָם וְכֻלָּם פּוֹתְחִים
אֶת־פִּיהֶם בִּקְדֻשָּׁה וּבְטָהֳרָה בְּשִׁירָה וּבְזִמְרָה
וּמְבָרְכִים וּמְשַׁבְּחִים וּמְפָאֲרִים וּמַעֲרִיצִים
וּמַקְדִּישִׁים וּמַמְלִיכִים.

אֶת־שֵׁם הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא
קָדוֹשׁ הוּא: וְכֻלָּם מְקַבְּלִים עֲלֵיהֶם עֹל
מַלְכוּת שָׁמַיִם זֶה מִזֶּה. וְנוֹתְנִים רְשׁוּת זֶה לָזֶה.
לְהַקְדִּישׁ לְיוֹצְרָם בְּנַחַת־רוּחַ בְּשָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה

He, in glory to His name, hath made perfect the luminaries, and set them around His palace; the revolutions of His ministering spheres, the sublime witnesses of Providence, declare continually the glory of the Lord and His holiness.

C. Thou art praised, O God, our Lord, by the excellency of Thy handiwork, and adored for by orbs of light which Thou hast made. Selah.

H. Praised be our Rock, our King, and our Redeemer, the Creator of all that is pure; Thy name, our King, be extolled forever.

C. He created His ministering orbs to stand at the zenith of the universe, and listen together with veneration to the commanding words of the Lord of life, and the King of the universe. They are all beloved, all pure, all mighty, and all of them perform the will of their Maker with fear and reverence. All of them utter His praise with holiness and purity, with song and spherical music. And they praise, adore, glorify, extol, sanctify, and proclaim the regal power of the Lord, the great, omnipotent, and venerable. He is the Most Holy.

H. And all of them receive from one another the dominion of the kingdom of heaven, and empower one another to glorify their Maker, in joy, purity, and holy delight. In one united chorus they announce:

וּבְנְעִימָה קְרָשָׁה בְּלָם כְּאֶחָד עוֹנִים וְאוֹמְרִים בְּיִרְאָה.

ק׳ קָדוֹשׁ ו קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־ הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

ח׳ בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד־יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

לְאֵל בָּרוּךְ נְעִימוֹת יִתֵּנוּ. לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיָם זְמִירוֹת יֹאמֵרוּ וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת יַשְׁמִיעוּ. כִּי הוּא לְבַדּוֹ פּוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת עֹשֶׂה חֲדָשׁוֹת בַּעַל מִלְחָמוֹת זוֹרֵעַ צְדָקוֹת מַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת נוֹרָא תְהִלּוֹת אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלָאוֹת הַמְחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוּבוֹ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית. כָּאָמוּר לְעֹשֵׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת:

אַהֲבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ חֶמְלָה גְדוֹלָה וְיתֵרָה חָמַלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ בָּטְחוּ בְךָ וַתְּלַמְּדֵם חֻקֵּי חַיִּים כֵּן תְּחָנֵּנוּ וּתְלַמְּדֵנוּ: אָבִינוּ הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן הַמְרַחֵם רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְתֵן בְּלִבֵּנוּ לְהָבִין וּלְהַשְׂכִּיל לִשְׁמֹעַ לִלְמֹד וּלְלַמֵּד לִשְׁמֹר וְלַעֲשׂוֹת וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתֶךָ

C. Holy, holy, holy is God Zebaoth, the whole earth is full of His glory.

H. Praised be the glory of God from His place.

C. Sing pleasant songs in praise of the Lord; let hymns resound and benedictions be uttered to the King, the ever-living immutable Lord; for He alone is omnipotent in His works, the Maker of all new things, the Lord of battles, the Arm of justice, the Fountain of salvation, the Creator of the healing balm. He is venerated in psalms, the Lord of miracles, who reneweth daily in His goodness the work of creation. So utter thanksgiving to Him who hath made the great luminaries, for His grace endureth forever. Praised be Thou, O God, Creator of the luminaries.

C. Thou hast always loved us in infinite love, O God and Lord, and hast been exceedingly benign unto us. O Father and King, our ancestors have trusted in Thee, and Thou hast taught them the laws of life and happiness; so mayest Thou also favor us, and teach us.

O Father, Father of grace, who art gracious to all, be gracious to us, and prompt our hearts to comprehend and understand, to hear, learn, and teach, to observe, practice, and perpetuate, with ardent love, all the words of Thy divine instruction.

בְּאַהֲבָה: וְהָאֵר עֵינֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וְדַבֵּק לִבֵּנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְיַחֵד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ
וְלֹא־נֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ
הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחְנוּ נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה
בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ: אֱלֹהֵינוּ פּוֹעֵל יְשׁוּעוֹת אָהָבְתָּה וּבְנוּ
בָחַרְתָּ וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל בֶּאֱמֶת.
לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ ו אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־
נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם
לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ
בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת
עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם
עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר
אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְהוָה

Enlighten our eyes in Thy divine lessons, attach our hearts to Thy commandments, let our minds be united to love and venerate Thy glorious name, and let us never be put to shame. For we confide in Thy name, which is holy, great and venerable. O let us rejoice and become glad with Thy salvation. Thou art the source of our salvation, O Lord; Thou hast chosen us, and hast brought us nigh, in truth, to Thy great name, to render thanksgiving unto Thee, and to be united with Thee in love. Praised be Thou, O God, who hast, in love, chosen Thy people Israel.

"Hear, O Israel! God is our Lord, God is One!"

RAISED be the name of His glorious kingdom forever and aye.

And thou shalt love God, thy Lord, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass that if you will hearken diligently unto my commandments, which I command you this day, to love God,

אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־
נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה
וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירֹשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ:
וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ:
הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם:
וְחָרָה אַף־יְהוָה בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־
יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה
אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי
אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם
אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין
עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר
בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ
וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ
וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי
וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת
לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Your Lord, and to serve him with all your heart, and with all your souls, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine and thy oil.

And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle; and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your hearts be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled against you, and he will shut up the heavens that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from the goodly land which God giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart, and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes.

And you shall teach them to your children speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your Lord. I am God, your Lord, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your Lord; I am God, your Lord.

אֱמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עַל־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
וְעָלֵינוּ וְעַל־בָּנֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
אֱמֶת שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: אַתָּה הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אָתָּה:
אֱמֶת מֵעוֹלָם שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל עָלֵינוּ נִקְרָא
בְּאַהֲבָה אֵין אֱלֹהִים זוּלָתֶךָ:
עֶזְרַת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַתָּה הוּא מֵעוֹלָם מָגֵן
וּמוֹשִׁיעַ לִבְנֵיהֶם אַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר:
בְּרוּם עוֹלָם מוֹשָׁבֶךָ וּמִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ וְצִדְקָתְךָ עַד
אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ: אַשְׁרֵי אִישׁ שֶׁיִּשְׁמַע לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ
וְתוֹרָתְךָ וּדְבָרְךָ יָשִׂים עַל־לִבּוֹ: אֱמֶת אַתָּה
הוּא אָדוֹן לְעַמֶּךָ וּמֶלֶךְ גִּבּוֹר לָרִיב רִיבָם:
אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא רִאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן
וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ:
מִמִּצְרַיִם גְּאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים
פְּדִיתָנוּ: כָּל־בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם הָרָגְתָּ וּבְכוֹרְךָ גָּאָלְתָּ
וְיַם־סוּף בָּקַעְתָּ וִידִידִים הֶעֱבַרְתָּ: עַל־זֹאת
שִׁבְּחוּ אֲהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוּ אֵל וְנָתְנוּ יְדִידִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת

True, established, and proved in this word, for our ancestors and ourselves, and for our children for evermore.

It is true that Thou art God, our Lord, and the Lord of our ancestors, for evermore; Thou art our King, and the King of our ancestors.

It is true that Thy great name was always called over us in love; there is no Lord beside Thee.

Thou wast the help of our ancestors from everlasting, the shield and savior of their descendants in every generation. Thy residence is at the zenith of the universe, Thy judgments and Thy justice reach to the utmost limits of the earth.

Therefore, happy the man who hearkens to Thy commandments, and takes Thy lessons and Thy words to his heart.

Truly, Thou art the Governor of Thy people, and a mighty King to plead their cause.

Truly, Thou art the first, Thou art the last, and beside Thee we have no King, Redeemer, or Savior.

God, our Lord, Thou hast redeemed us from Egypt, Thou hast released us from the house of bondage. Thou hast smitten their first-born, and redeemed Thy first-born. Thou hast divided the Red Sea, and hast led through it Thy beloved ones. Therefore, they praised and exalted the Lord; with music, hymns, and benedictions, they rendered praise and thanksgiving.

לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם: רָם וְנִשָּׂא גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא
מַשְׁפִּיל גֵּאִים וּמַגְבִּיהַּ שְׁפָלִים מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים
וּפוֹדֶה עֲנָוִים וְעוֹזֵר דַּלִּים וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ בְּעֵת
שַׁוְּעָם אֵלָיו: תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן בָּרוּךְ הוּא
וּמְבֹרָךְ:

מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְהוָה מִי כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר
בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת עֹשֵׂה־פֶלֶא: שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה
שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם יַחַד
כֻּלָּם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ. יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ
לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל קוּמָה בְּעֶזְרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל. גְּאָלֵנוּ
יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל
הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים
טוֹבִים וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת וּמֵבִיא
גְּאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

לע״ת זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים וְכָתְבֵנוּ
בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

to the King, the immutable Lord of life, the sublime and exalted, the great and venerable, who humbleth the proud and elevateth the humble, delivereth the captives, redeemeth the meek, helpeth the poor, and respondeth to His people, whenever they call on Him.

H. Give praise to the Most High, bless Him who is blessed forever.

C. Who is like Thee, among the mighty, O God? Who is like Thee, grorified in holiness, venerated in hymns, working wonders?

H. The redeemed people sung a new song of praise to Thy name, at the sea-shore; they all unitedly rendered thanks unto Thee, and thus proclaimed Thy kingdom:

C. "God will reign for evermore."

H. O, Thou Rock of Israel, rise again, helping Israel.

"OUR REDEEMER IS GOD ZEBAOTH, HIS NAME IS THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL."

Praised be Thou, Redeemer of Israel.

THE EIGHTEEN BENEDICTIONS.

PRAISED art Thou, God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; Thou great, mighty, and venerable Master, Most High Lord, who recompensest the good with grace, art the possessor of all, and rememberest the covenant of Thy ancestors, and bringest redemption to their descendants on account of Thy great name in love.

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן
אַבְרָהָם:

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.
מוֹרִיד הַטַּל מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:
מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא
חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִשֵּׁנֵי
עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ
מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

לע״ת מִי כָמוֹךָ אָב הָרַחֲמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו
לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת וְלַמֵּתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְחַיֵּה נִשְׁמוֹת הַמֵּתִים:

ח נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם כְּדִרְבֵּרי נְבִיאֶךָ:
וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל־זֶה וְאָמַר ק קָדוֹשׁ ו קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ
יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ: ח בָּרוּךְ
כְּבוֹד־יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ: קו״ח יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ ו לְעוֹלָם
אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־
יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל
הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Remember us to life, O Lord, who pleasest in life, and bestow upon us a virtuous life, for Thy sake, of God who art the source of life.

Thou art King, the Help and Savior. Praised be Thou, O God, shield of Abraham.

Thou art eternally the Almighty, O Lord, great in salvation. The dew falls, the winds blow, and the rain descends, to sustain life with grace. Thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, breakest the chains, and keepest Thy faith to those who return to the dust. Who is like Thee, Almighty God? Who can compare to Thee, King, who killest, revivest, and spendest salvation?

During the Ten Days of Repentance.

Who like Thee, O Father of mercy, remembereth Thy creatures all, in mercy unto life?

Thou art faithful to the living and to the dying. Praised be Thou, O God who keepeth alive the souls of dying mortals.

H. We sanctify thy name in the world, in the words of Thy prophets: "And one calleth to the other and sayeth:

C. "Holy, holy, holy is God Zebaoth, the whole earth is full of His glory.

H. "Praised be the glory of God from His place.

H. and C. "God will reign forever, thy Lord, O Zion, from generation to generation. Hallelujah."

Thou art holy, and holy is Thy name. The saints glorify Thee every day. Selah. Praised art Thou, O God, most holy Lord.

אַתָּה חוֹנֵן לְאָדָם דַּעַת וּמְלַמֵּד לֶאֱנוֹשׁ
בִּינָה*). חָנֵּנוּ מֵאִתְּךָ דֵּעָה בִּינָה וְהַשְׂכֵּל.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ חוֹנֵן הַדָּעַת:

הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ אָבִינוּ לְתוֹרָתֶךָ וְקָרְבֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ וְהַחֲזִירֵנוּ בִּתְשׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָרוֹצֶה בִּתְשׁוּבָה:

סְלַח־לָנוּ אָבִינוּ כִּי חָטָאנוּ מְחַל־לָנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
כִּי פָשָׁעְנוּ כִּי מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ חַנּוּן הַמַּרְבֶּה לִסְלוֹחַ:

רְאֵה־נָא בְעָנְיֵנוּ וְרִיבָה רִיבֵנוּ וּגְאָלֵם מְהֵרָה לְמַעַן
שְׁמֶךָ כִּי גוֹאֵל חָזָק אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
גּוֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

רְפָאֵנוּ יְיָ וְנֵרָפֵא הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ וְנִוָּשֵׁעָה כִּי
תְהִלָּתֵנוּ אָתָּה. וְהַעֲלֵה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְכָל־

במוצאי שבת אומרים זה.

*אַתָּה חוֹנַנְתָּנוּ מַדַּע תּוֹרָתֶךָ. וַתְּלַמְּדֵנוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת חֻקֵּי
רְצוֹנֶךָ וַתַּבְדֵּל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל בֵּין אוֹר לְחֹשֶׁךְ
בֵּין יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ הָחֵל
עָלֵינוּ הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים לִקְרָאתֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם: וְחָנֵּנוּ
מֵאִתְּךָ דֵּעָה בִּינָה וְהַשְׂכֵּל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ חוֹנֵן הַדָּעַת:

Thou bestowest knowledge on man, and givest intelligence to the mortal.* O favor also us with knowledge, intelligence, and reason. Praised be Thou, O God, for the gift of knowledge.

Let us return, our Father, to Thy divine instruction, bring us nigh, our King, to Thy service, let us return to Thee with true repentance. Praised be Thou, O God, who delighteth in the repentance of the sinner.

Forgive us, our Father, if we sin; pardon us our King, if we commit transgression; for Thou forgivest and pardonest.

Praised be Thou, God benign, who forgivest abundantly.

O behold the oppression of our brethren, and redeem them speedily; for Thou art a mighty Redeemer.

Praised be Thou, God, Redeemer of the oppressed.

Heal us, O God, that we be healed, save us that we be saved, For Thou art our help; and provide Thou a perfect remedy for all.

---

*FOR SATURDAY EVENING.

H. Thou hast bestowed on us the knowledge of Thy law, and hast taught to practice the ordinances of Thy will. And so, O God, and Lord, Thou hast taught us to distinguish between the holy and the profane, between light and darkness, between the seventh day and the six days of labor. O Father and King let come in the working days to life and peace. "O favor also us," etc.

מַכְאוֹבֵינוּ כִּי אֵל רוֹפֵא נֶאֱמָן וְרַחֲמָן אָתָּה*).
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ רוֹפֵא חוֹלִים:

בָּרֵךְ עָלֵינוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַזֹּאת
וְאֶת־כָּל־מִינֵי תְבוּאָתָהּ לְטוֹבָה וְתֵן טַל וּמָטָר
לִבְרָכָה עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה וְשַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ
וּבָרֵךְ שְׁנָתֵנוּ כַּשָּׁנִים הַטּוֹבוֹת. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְבָרֵךְ הַשָּׁנִים:

תְּקַע בְּשׁוֹפָר גָּדוֹל לְחֵרוּת כָּל־הָעַמִּים וְשָׂא
נֵס לְיַחֵד כָּל בְּרִית שָׁלוֹם וְקָרְבֵם אֵלֶיךָ לְעָבְדְךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ חוֹבֵב עַמִּים:

הוֹשִׁיבָה שׁוֹפְטֵינוּ בְּצֶדֶק וְיוֹעֲצֵינוּ בֶּאֱמוּנָה
וְהָסֵר מִמֶּנּוּ עָוֹל וְחָמָס וּמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ אַתָּה יְיָ
לְבַדְךָ בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים וְצַדְּקֵנוּ בַּמִּשְׁפָּט.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ אוֹהֵב צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט:

עַל־הַצַּדִּיקִים עוֹשֵׂי רְצוֹנֶךָ עַל־שׁוֹחֲרֵי טוֹב
וְרוֹדְפֵי צֶדֶק וְעָלֵינוּ יֶהֱמוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ

---

*) יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהַי וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי שֶׁתִּשְׁלַח
מְהֵרָה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם רְפוּאַת הַנֶּפֶשׁ וּרְפוּאַת
הַגּוּף לְחוֹלֶה (פב״פ) בְּתוֹךְ שְׁאָר חוֹלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

our pains; for Thou art the true and benign physician.

Praised be Thou, God, who healest the sick.

Bless with goodness, this year, O God, our Lord and all its fruits; give dew and rain for blessing on the face of the earth, and satisfy us from Thy goodness.

O bless this, our year, as Thou doest all good years.

Praised be Thou, God, who blessest the year.

Let resound the great trumpet for the liberty of all nations; lift up the banner to unite them in the covenant of peace, and bring them nigh unto Thee, to worship Thee in truth. Blessed be thou who lovest the community of nations.

Appoint for us righteous judges and give unto us faithful advisers; remove injustice and violence from us, and reign Thou God alone over us, in grace and benignity; and let justice be done us in judgment. Blessed art Thou, God, King, who lovest righteousness and justice.

God, our Lord, let Thy mercy be revealed over the just and over all of us who are doing Thy will, over those who are furthering the good and are seeking for righteousness.

---

* May it be Thy will, O God, that the sick * * * may soon recover and be well again in soul and body to worship Thee in gladness.

וְתֵן שָׂכָר טוֹב לְכָל־הַבּוֹטְחִים בְּשִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וְשִׂים חֶלְקֵנוּ עִמָּהֶם לְעוֹלָם וְלֹא נֵבוֹשׁ כִּי־בְךָ בָּטָחְנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִשְׁעָן וּמִבְטָח לַצַּדִּיקִים:

שְׁכוֹן בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְרוּחַ קָדְשְׁךָ הוֹפַע עָלֵינוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ אוֹתָנוּ לִבְרִית עָם לְאוֹר גּוֹיִם. קַדֵּשׁ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ עַל מְקַדִּישֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַנִּקְדָּשׁ בְּנוּ לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם:

הַצְמַח צְמִחֵנוּ אֶת צֶאֱצָאֵי עַבְדֶּיךָ. הַט לְבָבָם אֵלֶיךָ לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכֶיךָ. לְהַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָתְךָ וּלְהַאְדִּירָהּ. הָרֵם קַרְנָם בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ כִּי לִישׁוּעָתְךָ קִוִּינוּ כָּל־הַיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן יְשׁוּעָה:

שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְקַבֵּל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת־תְּפִלָּתֵנוּ כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלּוֹת וְתַחֲנוּנִים אָתָּה. וּמִלְּפָנֶיךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ רֵיקָם אַל־תְּשִׁיבֵנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלָּה:

רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדָתָם:

Give a goodly reward to all those who, in truth, confide in Thy name; and let forever be our portion with them, that we be not put to shame if we confide in Thee. Praised be Thou, God, support and refuge of the righteous.

God, our Lord, let Thy dwelling be in our midst, and let the glory of Thy holiness shine upon us, as Thou hast made us the people of the covenant unto the light of the nations. Sanctify Thy name upon those who sanctify it. Praised be Thou, God, who art sanctified by us before the nations.

Let sprout, O Lord, our offsprings with the descendants of Thy servants, and bend their hearts toward Thee, that they may walk in Thy ways and promote and glorify Thy laws. Increase their strength by Thy salvation; for which we daily wait. Praised be Thou, God, who art our might of salvation.

Hear our voice, O God, our Lord, be gracious and merciful to us, and accept our prayer in mercy and kindness; for Thou hearest in mercy prayer and supplication. Refuse not, O King, to grant our supplications. Praised be Thou, O God, who hearest our prayers.

Be again delighted, O God, Our Lord, with Israel, Thy people; accept kindly their prayers, and may their worship be always acceptable to Thee.

לראש חדש וחה״מ.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא לְפָנֶיךָ זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ לְהֵן וּלְחֶסֶד לְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

לר״ח ראש הַחֹדֶשׁ | לפסח חַג הַמַּצּוֹת | לסכות חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת

הַזֶּה. זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה וּפָקְדֵנוּ בּוֹ לִבְרָכָה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

וְתֶחֱזֶינָה כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ אוֹרֶךָ וַאֲמִתֶּךָ וְיָבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שְׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נוֹדֶה לְךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ עִמָּנוּ בְּכָל־עֵת הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ:

For New Moon and Holidays.

O Lord and Lord of our fathers, let rise and come up before Thee our memorial to favor, grace, and mercy, to life and peace—

ON THIS DAY OF NEW MOON—ON THIS FEAST OF PASSOVER—ON THIS FEAST OF BOOTHS.

Remember us, O God, our Lord, this day with goodness, assist us with blessings, and grant us the life of salvation. Be gracious and benign to us, have mercy on us and save us; for we look upon Thee, Thou art the mighty King of benignity and mercy.

Let all kingdoms on earth behold Thy light, Thy truth, and may all mankind be united to worship Thee. Praised be Thou, O God, to whom alone we render worship in veneration.

We render thanksgiving unto Thee; for Thou art God, and Lord, and the Lord of our ancestors, for evermore. Thou art the rock of our life, and the shield of our salvation.

From generation to generation we render thanksgiving to Thee, and declare Thy praise, for our lives delivered into Thy hands, our souls intrusted to Thy care, for Thy wonders and boundless goodness, which Thou revealest over us at all times, to Thee the All-good, whose mercy is boundless, whose grace is unlimited; our hopes are in Thee for ever.

לחנוכה.

בִּימֵי מַתִּתְיָהוּ בֶּן־יוֹחָנָן חַשְׁמוֹנַאי וּבָנָיו
כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יָוָן הָרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמְּךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל לְהַשְׁכִּיחָם תּוֹרָתֶךָ וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מֵחֻקֵּי
רְצוֹנֶךָ וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם
בְּעֵת צָרָתָם רַבְתָּ אֶת־רִיבָם דַּנְתָּ אֶת־דִּינָם
מָסַרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חַלָּשִׁים וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מְעַטִּים
וּרְשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים וְזֵדִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ
לְךָ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמֶךָ וּלְעַמְּךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה וּפֻרְקָן כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
לְדִבְיר בֵּיתֶךָ וּפִנּוּ אֶת־הֵיכָלֶךָ וְטִהֲרוּ אֶת־
מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחַצְרוֹת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְקָבְעוּ
שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה אֵלּוּ לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל
לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

לפורים.

בִּימֵי מָרְדְּכַי וְאֶסְתֵּר בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה כְּשֶׁעָמַד
הָמָן הָרָשָׁע וּבִקֵּשׁ לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרוֹג וּלְאַבֵּד
אֶת־כָּל־הַיְּהוּדִים מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן טַף וְנָשִׁים
בְּיוֹם אֶחָד בִּשְׁלוּשָׁה עָשָׂר לְחֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר:
וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים הֵפַרְתָּ אֶת־עֲצָתוֹ

For the Hanukah Days.

In the time of Mathathiah, the son of Jonanan, the High Priest, the Asmonean and his sons, when the despotic ruler of Syria rose against Israel, Thy people, attempting to make them forget Thy Law, and violate the statutes of Thy will; then Thou in the abundance of Thy mercy stoodst by them in the time of their affliction, didst plead their cause, administer justice to them, avenge their wrongs. Thou didst deliver the strong into the hands of the feeble, the numerous into the hands of the few, the impure into the hands of the pure, the wicked into the hands of the just, and the violent into the hands of those who observe Thy Law. Thou hast promulgated Thy great and holy name in Thy world, and to Thy people Israel Thou hast brought great salvation and delivery. Then Thy children came into the hall of Thy house, repaired Thy tabernacle, cleansed Thy sanctuary, and established these eight days of dedication, to render thanksgiving and praise to Thy great name.

For the Purim Day.

In the time of Mordecehai and Esther, in Susa, the metropolis, when Haman, the wicked, rose, with the intention to destroy, massacre, and exterminate all the *Jehudim*, from young to old, children and women, in one day, the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, the month of Adar, then Thou, in Thy unbounded mercy

וְקַלְקַלְתָּ אֶת־מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ וַהֲשִׁבוֹתָ גְּמוּלוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ:

וַעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

לע״ת כָּתְבֵנוּ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כִּי עַמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

לש״ץ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ בַּבְּרָכָה הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת הַכְּתוּבָה בַּתּוֹרָה: יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵכְנוּ בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

לע״ת בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה

settest at nought his device, pervertedest his thoughts, and broughtst down his wickedness on his own head.

And for all this goodness Thy name, our King, be praised and extolled forever.

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Bestow upon us a virtuous life; for Thou art the source of life.

All the living creatures render thanksgiving unto Thee, Selah, and praise to Thy name in truth, O Lord of our salvation and our help, Selah. Praised be Thou, O God, whose name is the All-good, and to whom thanksgivings are due.

H. Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors, bless us with the three-fold blessing expressed in the Law: "God bless thee and guard thee."

C. Amen.

H. "God let His presence shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee."

C. Amen.

H. "May God's presence be in mercy with thee and grant thee peace."

C. Amen.

O Father, whose goodness, blessing, favor, grace, and mercy is with us, bless all of us unitedly with the light of Thy presence; for, O God, our Lord, by the light of Thy presence, Thou hast given us the Law of life, the love of grace, justice, blessing, mercy, and life and peace.

נִזְכֹּר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה
וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹּם: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי
רָעָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְהַטֵּה לְבָבָם לְטוֹבָה: לְמַעַן
יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי: יִהְיוּ
לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי
וְגֹאֲלִי: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה
שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

For the ten Days of Penitence.

לע״ת אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אָתָּה:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ חָטָאנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ סְלַח וּמְחַל לְכָל־עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ מְחֵה וְהַעֲבֵר חַטֹּאתֵינוּ וּפְשָׁעֵינוּ
מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ הַחֲזִירֵנוּ בִּתְשׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ חַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ זָכְרֵנוּ בְּזִכָּרוֹן טוֹב לְפָנֶיךָ:

Bless us forever with Thy peace.

Praised art Thou, O God, who makest peace!

My Lord, guard my tongue against evil speech, and my lips against uttering deceitful words. Grant me fortitude to be silent opposite those who slander me; let us be remembered and inscribed before Thee, to a life of goodness and peace.

Enlighten my heart with Thy lessons, that my soul may long after Thy commandments. Frustrate every evil device, and turn to goodness the hearts of those who devise them.

That Thy beloved ones may rejoice, save me with Thy power and respond Thou to me. May there be acceptable before Thee, the words of my mouth and the meditations of my heart, my rock and my savior. He who maketh peace in heavens high, grant also peace to us and all Israel. Amen.

For the Ten Days of Penitence.

Our Father and King, we have no King besides Thee.

Our Father and King, we have sinned before Thee.

Our Father and King, forgive and pardon all our iniquities.

Our Father and King, erase and let pass away our sins and transgressions from before Thine eyes.

Our Father and King, permit us to return unto Thee in true repentance.

Our Father and King, renew unto us a good year.

Our Father and King, remember us before Thee in the memorial of the good.

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ שְׁלַח רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְחוֹלֵי עַמֶּךָ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ כַּלֵּה דֶבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וּשְׁבִי
וּמַשְׁחִית וּמַגֵּפָה מִבְּנֵי בְרִיתֶךָ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ קַבֵּל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת־
תְּפִלָּתֵנוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ פְּרַח שַׁעֲרֵי שָׁמַיִם לִתְפִלָּתֵנוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ נָא אַל־תְּשִׁיבֵנוּ רֵיקָם מִלְּפָנֶיךָ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ תְּהֵא הַשָּׁעָה הַזֹּאת שַׁעַת רַחֲמִים
וְעֵת רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ זְכוֹר כִּי עָפָר אֲנָחְנוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַנְךָ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן רַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ׃
אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ חָנֵּנוּ וַעֲנֵנוּ כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ מַעֲשִׂים
עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ׃

Our Father and King, remember us to prosperous life.

Our Father and King, send a complete remedy to the sick of Thy people.

Our Father and King, make and end of pestilence, sword, famine, captivity, destruction, and epidemics, among the Children of Thy covenant.

Our Father and King, hear our voice, have pity and mercy over us.

Our Father and King, in mercy and benignity accept our prayer.

Our Father and King, open the gates of heaven to our supplications.

Our Father and King, we beseech Thee, let us not return empty-handed from before Thee.

Our Father and King, let be this hour, the hour of mercy, and the moment of favor before Thee.

Our Father and King, remember that we are dust.

Our Father and King, for Thy sake do it, and save us.

Our Father and King, do it for the sake of Thy boundless mercy.

Our Father and King, do it for the sake of Thy name, so great, mighty, and fearful, which Thou hast called over us.

Our Father and King, be gracious, and respond to our prayers, for we have no deeds of righteousness; help us for the sake of Thy grace.

תחנה.

וַיֹּאמֶר דָּוִד אֶל־גָּד

צַר־לִי מְאֹד נִפְּלָה־נָּא בְיַד־יְיָ כִּי־רַבִּים רַחֲמָיו וּבְיַד אָדָם אַל אֶפֹּלָה:

רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן חָטָאתִי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ מָלֵא רַחֲמִים רַחֵם עָלַי וְקַבֵּל תַּחֲנוּנָי: יְיָ אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ תוֹכִיחֵנִי וְאַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי: חָנֵּנִי יְיָ כִּי־אֻמְלַל אָנִי רְפָאֵנִי יְיָ כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי: וְנַפְשִׁי נִבְהֲלָה מְאֹד וְאַתָּה יְיָ עַד־מָתָי: שׁוּבָה יְיָ חַלְּצָה נַפְשִׁי הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי לְמַעַן חַסְדֶּךָ: כִּי אֵין בַּמָּוֶת זִכְרֶךָ בִּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ: יָגַעְתִּי בְאַנְחָתִי אַשְׂחֶה בְכָל־לַיְלָה מִטָּתִי בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה: עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי עָתְקָה בְּכָל־צוֹרְרָי: סוּרוּ מִמֶּנִּי כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן כִּי־שָׁמַע יְיָ קוֹל בִּכְיִי: שָׁמַע יְיָ תְּחִנָּתִי יְיָ תְּפִלָּתִי יִקָּח: יֵבְשׁוּ וְיִבָּהֲלוּ מְאֹד כָּל־אוֹיְבָי יָשֻׁבוּ יֵבְשׁוּ רָגַע:

וַאֲנַחְנוּ לֹא נֵדַע מַה־נַּעֲשֶׂה כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ: זְכֹר רַחֲמֶיךָ יְיָ וַחֲסָדֶיךָ כִּי מֵעוֹלָם הֵמָּה: יְהִי־חַסְדְּךָ יְיָ עָלֵינוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִחַלְנוּ לָךְ: אַל־תִּזְכָּר־

SUPPLICATION.

And David said to Gad:

I AM exceedingly distressed; let me fall, I beseech Thee, rather into the hand of God, for great is His mercy; and let me not fall into the hand of man.

Merciful and gracious God, I have sinned before Thee. Thou who art full of compassion, show mercy unto me, and accept my supplication.

"O God, rebuke me not in Thy anger, nor chastise me in Thy wrath. Have mercy upon me, O God, for I fade away; heal me, O God, for my bones are terrified. My soul is severely terrified; but Thou, O God, how long yet wilt Thou afflict me? Return, O God, deliver my soul; O save me for the sake of Thy grace. For in death there is no remembrance of Thee; in the grave, who shall give thanks unto Thee? I am wearied with my sighing; I wet my bed every night; with tears I water my couch. My eye is dimmed from grief; it waxeth old because of all my afflictions. Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for God hath heard the voice of my weeping. God hath heard my supplication; God will accept my prayer. All my enemies shall be ashamed and terrified; they shall turn back and be put to shame in a moment."

We know not what to do, but fix our eyes on Thee. O God, remember Thy tender mercies, and Thy grace; for they have been of old. Let Thy mercy, O God, be upon us, according as we hope in Thee. Remember

לָנוּ עֲוֹנֹת רִאשׁוֹנִים מַהֵר יְקַדְּמוּנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ כִּי דַלּוֹנוּ מְאֹד: עָזְרֵנוּ ו אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעֵנוּ עַל־דְּבַר כְּבוֹד־שְׁמֶךָ וְהַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:

בשני וחמישי.

אֵל אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַב חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת עַל־בְּאֻפְּךָ הוֹכִיחֵנוּ: חוּסָה יְיָ עַל־עַמֶּךָ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ מִכָּל־רָע: חָטָאנוּ לְךָ אָדוֹן סְלַח־נָא כְּרֹב רַחֲמֶיךָ אֵל:

בהוצאת התורה.

חזק בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ:

ח גַּדְּלוּ לַיְיָ אִתִּי. וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו:

ק לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד כִּי־כֹל בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לְךָ יְיָ הַמַּמְלָכָה וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ: רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַהֲדֹם רַגְלָיו קָדוֹשׁ הוּא: רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לְהַר קָדְשׁוֹ כִּי־קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

not our former sins, hasten and let Thy mercy assist us; for we are humbled very low.

Help us, O Lord of our salvation! for the sake of Thy glorious name; deliver us also, and grant the expiation of our sin, for the sake of Thy name.

For Monday and Thursday.

O Lord, who art long suffering, and abundant in grace and truth, chastise us not in Thy anger. O God, have pity on Thy people, and save us from al evil. We have sinned against Thee, O Lord, our Ruler, forgive us, we beseech Thee, according to Thy abundant mercies.

When the Law is taken out of the Ark.

H. and C. Praised be He who hath given the law to His people, Israel, in His holiness.

H. "O magnify the Lord with me, and let us together extol His name."

C. "Thine, O God, are the greatness, power, glory, splendor, and majesty; for Thine is all in Heaven and on earth. Thine, O God, are the regal dominion and the supreme sublimity in the highest. Extol ye God, our Lord, and bow down at His footstool, for He is holy. Extol ye God, our Lord, and worship at His holy mount, for God, our Lord, is holy."

ברכת התורה.

קודם הקריאה.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ׃

ק׳ בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
בָּחַר בָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה׃

אחר הקריאה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָת׃

גרסינן בפ׳ הקומה, ד׳ צריכין להודות, יורדי הים, הולכי מדברות, ומי שהי׳ חולה ונתרפא, ומי שהי׳ חבוש בבית האסורים ויצא: ויאמר ברכה זו.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַגּוֹמֵל
לְחַיָּבִים טוֹבוֹת שֶׁגְּמָלַנִי כָּל־טוּב׃

ק׳ מִי שֶׁגְּמָלְךָ כָּל־טוּב הוּא יִגְמָלְךָ כָּל־טוּב סֶלָה׃

בהגבהת התורה.

חז״ק וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי׳

Benediction before the Reading of the Law.

Praise ye our God who is ever adored.

C. We praise God who is adored for evermore.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath chosen us from among all nations, and hath given us His law! Praised be Thou, O God, teacher of man.

Benediction after the Reading of the Law.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, who gave us the law of truth and implanted us with life eternal. Praised be Thou, God, teacher of man.

SPECIAL THANKSGIVING.

Four persons, the ancient sages say, should especially render thanks to God: who returned from a sea-voyage, or a voyage through the wilderness; who recovered from a dangerous disease, or escaped from captivity. The following is the ancient and short prayer for these occasions:

Praised art Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who bestows kindness also on the guilty, that Thou hast bestowed so much kindness on me.

C. He who hath bestowed so much kindness on Thee may also in future bless Thee with all His kindness Selah.

WHEN THE READING IS FINISHED, THE LAW IS ELEVATED, AND THE CONGREGATION SAY:

"And this is the law which Moses set before the chil-

יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל־פִּי יְיָ בְּיַד־מֹשֶׁה: עֵץ־חַיִּים הִיא
לַמַּחֲזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתֹמְכֶיהָ מְאֻשָּׁר: דְּרָכֶיהָ
דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם וְכָל־נְתִיבֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם: אֹרֶךְ יָמִים
בִּימִינָהּ בְּשְׂמֹאלָהּ עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד: יְיָ חָפֵץ
לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדִּיר:

בהכנסת התורה.

ח יְהַלְלוּ | אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ:
קי״ח לְדָוִד מִזְמוֹר לַיהוָה הָאָרֶץ וּמְלוֹאָהּ תֵּבֵל
וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ: כִּי־הוּא עַל־יַמִּים יְסָדָהּ וְעַל־נְהָרוֹת
יְכוֹנְנֶהָ: מִי־יַעֲלֶה בְהַר יְהוָה וּמִי יָקוּם בִּמְקוֹם
קָדְשׁוֹ: נְקִי כַפַּיִם וּבַר לֵבָב אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָשָׂא
לַשָּׁוְא נַפְשִׁי וְלֹא נִשְׁבַּע לְמִרְמָה: יִשָּׂא בְרָכָה
מֵאֵת יְהוָה וּצְדָקָה מֵאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעוֹ: זֶה דּוֹר
דֹּרְשָׁיו מְבַקְשֵׁי פָנֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה: שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים ו
רָאשֵׁיכֶם וְהִנָּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם וְיָבוֹא מֶלֶךְ
הַכָּבוֹד: מִי זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד יְהוָה עִזּוּז וְגִבּוֹר
יְהוָה גִּבּוֹר מִלְחָמָה: שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים ו רָאשֵׁיכֶם
וּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם וְיָבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד: מִי
הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת הוּא מֶלֶךְ
הַכָּבוֹד סֶלָה:

dren of Israel," by the command of God, by the hand of Moses. "It is a tree of life to those that adhere to it, and the supporters thereof are happy. Its ways are ways of pleasantness, and all its paths are peace. Length of days is in its right hand, and in its left are riches and honor. God was pleased for His own righteousness' sake, to magnify the law, and adorn it."

ON THE RETURN OF THE LAW TO THE ARK.

H. "Let them praise the name of God! for His name alone is exalted."

PSALM XXIV.

The earth and the fullness thereof are God's: the world, and they that dwell on her.

For He hath founded her upon the seas, and established her upon the floods.

Who shall ascend the mountain of God? and who shall stand in His holy place?

He who is clean of hands, and pure of heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto falsehood, nor sworn deceitfully. He shall receive God's blessing and righteousness from the God of his salvation. This is the generation who see him, who seek thy face, O Jacob. Selah. Raise your heads, O ye gates! and be raised high, ye everlasting doors, and let the King of Glory enter. Who is the King of Glory? God, mighty and powerful; God, powerful in battle. Raise your heads, O ye gates! and be raised high, ye everlasting doors, and let the King of Glory enter. Who is He, this King of Glory? God Zebaoth! He is the King of Glory. Selah.

לַמְנַצֵּחַ מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד: יַעַנְךָ יְהוָה בְּיוֹם צָרָה
יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ שֵׁם ו אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב: יִתֶּן־לְךָ כִלְבָבֶךָ
וְכָל־עֲצָתְךָ יְמַלֵּא: נְרַנְּנָה ו בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וּבְשֵׁם־
אֱלֹהֵינוּ נִדְגֹּל יְמַלֵּא יְהוָה כָּל־מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ:
יְהוָה הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְיוֹם־קָרְאֵנוּ:

וּבָא לְצִיּוֹן גּוֹאֵל וּלְשָׁבֵי פֶשַׁע בְּיַעֲקֹב נְאֻם
יְיָ: וַאֲנִי זֹאת בְּרִיתִי אוֹתָם אָמַר יְיָ רוּחִי אֲשֶׁר
עָלֶיךָ וּדְבָרַי אֲשֶׁר־שַׂמְתִּי בְּפִיךָ לֹא־יָמוּשׁוּ
מִפִּיךָ וּמִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ אָמַר יְיָ
מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: וְאַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת
יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל־זֶה וְאָמַר קָדוֹשׁ ו קָדוֹשׁ
קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁבְּרָאָנוּ לִכְבוֹדוֹ וְהִבְדִּילָנוּ מִן
הַתּוֹעִים וְנָתַן־לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע
בְּתוֹכֵנוּ הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ וְיָשֵׂם בְּלִבֵּנוּ
אַהֲבָתוֹ וְיִרְאָתוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּלֵבָב
שָׁלֵם: בָּרוּךְ הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר יִבְטַח בַּיְיָ וְהָיָה יְיָ
מִבְטַחוֹ: בִּטְחוּ בַיְיָ עֲדֵי־עַד כִּי בְיָהּ יְיָ צוּר
עוֹלָמִים: וְיִבְטְחוּ בְךָ יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ כִּי לֹא־

FROM PSALM XX.

To the Chief Musician—A Psalm of David.—May God hear thee in the day of trouble, the name of the Lord of Jacob defend thee.

Grant thee according to thine own heart, and fulfill all thy resolves. We rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our Lord, we upraise our banners; God shall fulfill all thy requests.

Save us, O God! answer us, O King! when we call on Thee.

"And He shall come a redeemer unto Zion, and to those in Jacob, who turn from transgression, saith God. As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith God; my spirit which is upon thee, and my words which I have put into thy mouth shall not depart from thy mouth, nor from the mouth of thy children, nor from the mouth of their offspring, saith God, from henceforth, forever.

"And Thou art holy, O Thou who dwellest amid the praises of Israel.

"And one angel crieth unto another, and saith, Holy, holy, holy, is God Zebaoth! the whole earth is full of His glory."

Praised be our Lord! who hath created us for His glory, and separated us from those who go astray, and hast given us the law of truth, and planted eternal life within us. May He open our hearts to the reception of His law, and firmly fix His love and fear in our hearts, that we may perform His will, and serve him with an upright heart. Blessed is the man who trusteth in God, for God will be his protection. Trust ye in God unto all eternity, for the Eternal Lord is an everlasting Rock. And those who know Thy name will put their trust in Thee; for Thou, O God, hast not forsaken those

עָזַבְתָּ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ יְיָ: יְיָ חָפֵץ לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וְיַאְדִּיר:

קדיש תתקבל.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחְמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל קֳדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל לָתֵת גֻּדְלָה לְיוֹצֵר

who seek Thee. God was pleased far His own righteousness' sake, to magnify the law, and to adorn it.

THE HAZAN'S BENEDICTION.

H.* The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

H. May the prayers and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father, who is in heaven.

C. Amen.

H. May Heaven's fullness of peace and life be granted unto us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

H. He who makes peace in His heavens high, may also make peace among us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

ALENU.

It is our duty to render praise to the Ruler of the universe,

*H. means Hazan, or the Reading Minister. C. means either the Congregation or the Choir.

בְּרֵאשִׁית שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אָרֶץ
וּמוֹשַׁב יְקָרוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזּוֹ
בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים: הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:
אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים
לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ
הוּא:

אֱמֶת מַלְכֵּנוּ אֶפֶס זוּלָתוֹ כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ
וְיָדַעְתָּ הַיּוֹם וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ אֶל־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי יְהוָה הוּא
הָאֱלֹהִים בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת
אֵין עוֹד:

עַל כֵּן נְקַוֶּה לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה
בְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֻזֶּךָ לְהַעֲבִיר הָאֱלִילִים מִן הָאָרֶץ
לְהַכְרֵת עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַּי וְכָל־בְּנֵי בָשָׂר יִקְרְאוּ
בִשְׁמֶךָ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֵלֶיךָ כָּל־רִשְׁעֵי־אָרֶץ.
יַכִּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל כִּי לְךָ תִכְרַע
כָּל־בֶּרֶךְ: לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וְיִפֹּלוּ.
וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךָ יָקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֻלָּם אֶת־
עֹל מַלְכוּתֶךָ. וְתִמְלוֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְּךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד
תִּמְלוֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ

to proclaim the greatness of the Creator of nature. For He arched the heaven and established the earth. The habitation of His glory is in heaven above, and the majesty of His power extends to endless heights.

"He is Our Lord and None Beside Him."

Therefore we bend our knees, bow down, and utter thanksgiving before the King, who is the king of all kings, the Most High, He is always praised.

It is true, He is our King, and none beside Him, as written in His law, "And thou shalt know this day, and reflect in thy heart that God is the Lord, in heaven above and on earth beneath, and none beside Him."

Therefore we hope to Thee, God, our Lord, to behold speedily the splendor of Thy power, cutting off entirely all the idols, and regenerating the world, with the kingdom of Thy providence, that all the sons of flesh call on Thy name, also the wicked of the land turn unto Thee, that all the inhabitants of the world acknowledge and know that every knee must be bent before Thee, and every tongue call on Thee. Before Thee, God our Lord, let their knees be bent, prostrate themselves in humility, render glory to the honor of Thy kingdom.

For Thine is the regal dominion, and Thou wilt forever reign in glory, as it is written in Thy law, "God will reign for evermore," and as it is announced by the

לְעָלַם וְעַד: וְנֶאֱמַר וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־
הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

קדיש יתום.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִי־
בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן
וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא
וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא
מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ
וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלַּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא
לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא
וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל־כָּל־מַן
דְאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין בִּרְעוּתֵהּ דְּאֱלָהָא.
יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי
עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן־קֳדָם מָרֵא
שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם

prophet, "And God will be King of all the earth; that day God will be one and His name will be one."

The Orphan's Benediction.

H. The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

May the Lord of heaven and earth grant eternal peace, and a full participation of the bliss of eternal life, grace and mercy to Israel, to all the righteous, and to all who parted this life in the fear of the Lord.

C. Amen.

בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יש נוהגים לומר מזמורים אחר תפלה.

ביום א' מזמור כ"ד.
ביום ב' מזמור מ"ח.
ביום ג' מזמור פ"ב.
ביום ד' מזמור צ"ד.
ביום ה' מזמור פ"א.
ביום ו' מזמור צ"ג.

סדר תפלת מנחה.

אשרי . . . . דף ח'
חצי קדיש . . דף י"ב
תפלה . . . . דף י"ט
תחנה . . . . דף כ"ט
קדיש תתקבל . דף ל"ד
עלינו לשבח . . דף ל"ז
קדיש יתום . . דף ל"ז

H. He who maketh peace in His heavens high, may also bestow peace among us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

Some People Read Psalms after Prayer, and especially:

Sunday..... Psalm 24
Monday..... Psalm 48
Tuesday..... Psalm 82
Wednesday..... Psalm 94
Thursday..... Psalm 81
Friday..... Psalm 93

AFTERNOON SERVICE.

Happy are the Inmates of thy House, etc... page 17
The Great Name of God be Exalted..... page 27
The Eighteen Benedictions..... page 39
Supplication..... page 59
The Hazan's Benediction..... page 69
It is our Duty to Render Praise, etc..... page 69
The Orphan's Benediction..... page 72

תפלת ערבית

לחול לשבת ולשלש רגלים.

Evening Prayers

for Public Service or Private Devotion.

Select one or more of the following Psalms or appropriate pieces from the hymn book to open the divine service, then begin בָּרְכוּ.

לשבת.

ח לְכוּ נְרַנְּנָה לַיְיָ נָרִיעָה לְצוּר יִשְׁעֵנוּ:
ק נְקַדְּמָה פָנָיו בְּתוֹדָה בִּזְמִרוֹת נָרִיעַ לוֹ:
ח כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יְיָ וּמֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים:
ק אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ:
ח אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עָשָׂהוּ וְיַבֶּשֶׁת יָדָיו
יָצָרוּ: ק בֹּאוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְנִכְרָעָה נִבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי־
יְיָ עֹשֵׂנוּ: ח כִּי הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ וַאֲנַחְנוּ עַם

EVENING SERVICE.

The Evening Prayers,

ACCORDING to custom, are read when night sets in; but it is now customary in many congregations to open divine worship on the

EVES OF SABBATHS AND HOLIDAYS,

When it is most convenient for the congregation to attend—about 7 in winter, 7½ in summer—and to have a lecture or discourse delivered during services.

For the Sabbath.

PSALM XCV.

O come and sing joyously unto God; let us shout to the rock of our salvation. Let us approach His presence with thanksgiving, and greet Him with melodies of joy. For God is great, Lord and King, great above all gods.

In whose hand are the depths of the earth; and the summits of the mountains are His; the sea is His, and He hath made it; and the dry land His hands have formed.

O come, let us bow down, bend our knee and worship before God, our Maker. For He is our Lord, and we

מַרְעִיתוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ הַיּוֹם אִם־בְּקֹלוֹ תִשְׁמָעוּ׃
ק אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם כִּמְרִיבָה כְּיוֹם מַסָּה
בַּמִּדְבָּר׃ ח אֲשֶׁר נִסּוּנִי אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם בְּחָנוּנִי
גַּם־רָאוּ פָּעֳלִי׃ ק אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה ו אָקוּט בְּדוֹר
וָאֹמַר עַם תֹּעֵי לֵבָב הֵם וְהֵם לֹא־יָדְעוּ דְרָכָי׃
קו״ח אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְאַפִּי אִם־יְבֹאוּן אֶל־
מְנוּחָתִי׃

ח שִׁירוּ לַיְיָ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ שִׁירוּ לַיְיָ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ׃
ק שִׁירוּ לַיְיָ בָּרְכוּ שְׁמוֹ בַּשְּׂרוּ מִיּוֹם־לְיוֹם
יְשׁוּעָתוֹ׃ ח סַפְּרוּ בַגּוֹיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ בְּכָל־הָעַמִּים
נִפְלְאוֹתָיו׃ ק כִּי גָדוֹל יְיָ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד נוֹרָא
הוּא עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים׃ ח כִּי ו כָּל־אֱלֹהֵי הָעַמִּים
אֱלִילִים וַיְיָ שָׁמַיִם עָשָׂה׃ ק הוֹד־וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו
עֹז וְתִפְאֶרֶת בְּמִקְדָּשׁוֹ׃ ח הָבוּ לַיְיָ מִשְׁפְּחוֹת
עַמִּים הָבוּ לַיְיָ כָּבוֹד וָעֹז׃ ק הָבוּ לַיְיָ כְּבוֹד
שְׁמוֹ שְׂאוּ־מִנְחָה וּבֹאוּ לְחַצְרוֹתָיו׃ ח הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ
לַיְיָ בְּהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ חִילוּ מִפָּנָיו כָּל־הָאָרֶץ׃
ק אִמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם ו יְיָ מָלָךְ אַף־תִּכּוֹן תֵּבֵל בַּל־
תִּמּוֹט יָדִין עַמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים׃ ח יִשְׂמְחוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם
וְתָגֵל הָאָרֶץ יִרְעַם הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ׃ ק יַעֲלֹז שָׂדַי

are the flock of His pasture, the sheep of His hand, even this day, if we will hearken to His voice.

O harden not your hearts, as at Meribah, as at the day of Massah in the wilderness; when your fathers tempted me, and though they saw my work.

Forty years I contended with this generation, and said it is a people of an erring heart; and they have not understood my ways. So I swore in my regret that they should not enter the place of my rest.

PSALM XCVI.

Sing unto God a new song; sing unto God, all the earth!

Sing unto God, praise His name; show forth from day to day His salvation.

Declare His glory among the nations, His wonders among all the people. For God is great, and is exceedingly praised; He is exalted above all gods. For all the gods of the nations are idols: but God hath made the heavens.

Glory and splendor are in His presence, strength and majesty in His sanctuary. Render unto God, O ye families of the people! render unto God reverence and adoration. Render unto God the glory due unto His name; bring an offering, and come into His courts. Worship God in holy attire; tremble before Him, all the earth! Say ye among the nations, God reigneth, the world also is firmly established; it shall not be moved; He will judge the people in rectitude. Rejoice, heavens, and be glad, earth; let the sea roar and all that is therein;

וְכָל־אֲשֶׁר־בּוֹ אָז יְרַנֵּנוּ כָּל־עֲצֵי־יָעַר׃ קו״ח לִפְנֵי
יְיָ ו כִּי בָא כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹּט הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁפֹּט־תֵּבֵל
בְּצֶדֶק וְעַמִּים בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ׃

ח׳ יְיָ מָלָךְ תָּגֵל הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂמְחוּ אִיִּים רַבִּים׃
ק׳ עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל סְבִיבָיו צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן
כִּסְאוֹ׃ ח׳ אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ וּתְלַהֵט סָבִיב
צָרָיו׃ ק׳ הֵאִירוּ בְרָקָיו תֵּבֵל רָאֲתָה וַתָּחֶל
הָאָרֶץ׃ ח׳ הָרִים כַּדּוֹנַג נָמַסּוּ מִלִּפְנֵי יְיָ מִלִּפְנֵי
אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ׃ ק׳ הִגִּידוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם צִדְקוֹ
וְרָאוּ כָל־הָעַמִּים כְּבוֹדוֹ׃ ח׳ יֵבֹשׁוּ ו כָּל־עֹבְדֵי
פֶסֶל הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ־לוֹ כָּל־
אֱלֹהִים׃ ק׳ שָׁמְעָה וַתִּשְׂמַח ו וְצִיּוֹן וַתָּגֵלְנָה
בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה לְמַעַן מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ יְיָ׃ ח׳ כִּי־אַתָּה ו
יְיָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְאֹד נַעֲלֵיתָ עַל־כָּל־
אֱלֹהִים׃ ק׳ אֹהֲבֵי יְיָ שִׂנְאוּ רָע שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹת
חֲסִידָיו מִיַּד רְשָׁעִים יַצִּילֵם׃ ח׳ אוֹר זָרַע לַצַּדִּיק
וּלְיִשְׁרֵי־לֵב שִׂמְחָה׃ קו״ח שִׂמְחוּ צַדִּיקִים בַּיְיָ
וְהוֹדוּ לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ׃

ח׳ מִזְמוֹר שִׁירוּ לַיְיָ ו שִׁיר חָדָשׁ כִּי־נִפְלָאוֹת
עָשָׂה הוֹשִׁיעָה־לּוֹ יְמִינוֹ וּזְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ׃ ק׳ הוֹדִיעַ

rejoice, O field, and all which is thereon; then shout also trees of the forest before God; for He cometh —for He cometh to judge the earth; He will judge the world in righteousness, and the people in His truthfulness.

PSALM XCVII.

God reigneth; let the earth be glad; let the numerous isles rejoice.

Clouds and thick fog are round about Him; righteousness and justice are the support of His throne.

A fire goeth before Him, and flameth round about His enemies. His lightnings illuminate the world; the earth seeth and trembleth.

Mountains melt like wax at the presence of God; at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

The heavens proclaim His righteousness, and all the nations see His glory.

All of them will be confounded who worship graven images, that boast themselves of idols; all gods prostrate themselves before Him.

Zion, hear and rejoice, and be glad daughters of Judah, because of Thy judgments, O God! for Thou, O God, art supreme above all the earth; Thou art exceedingly exalted above all gods. Ye who love God, hate ye evil; He preserveth the souls of His saints, He delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked. Light radiates to the righteous, and joy for the upright in heart. Rejoice, O ye righteous, in God, and give thanks unto the memorial of His holiness.

יְיָ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ׃ ח זָכַר
חַסְדּוֹ וֶאֱמוּנָתוֹ לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל רָאוּ כָל־אַפְסֵי־
אָרֶץ אֵת יְשׁוּעַת אֱלֹהֵינוּ׃ ק הָרִיעוּ לַיְיָ כָּל־
הָאָרֶץ פִּצְחוּ וְרַנְּנוּ וְזַמֵּרוּ׃ ח זַמְּרוּ לַיְיָ בְּכִנּוֹר
בְּכִנּוֹר וְקוֹל זִמְרָה׃ ק בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר
הָרִיעוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ יְיָ׃ ח יִרְעַם הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ
תֵּבֵל וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ׃ ק נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף יַחַד
הָרִים יְרַנֵּנוּ׃ קו״ח לִפְנֵי יְיָ כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֹּט
הָאָרֶץ יִשְׁפֹּט־תֵּבֵל בְּצֶדֶק וַעֲמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים׃
ח יְיָ מָלָךְ יִרְגְּזוּ עַמִּים יֹשֵׁב כְּרוּבִים תָּנוּט
הָאָרֶץ׃ ק יְיָ בְּצִיּוֹן גָּדוֹל וְרָם הוּא עַל־כָּל־
הָעַמִּים׃ ח יוֹדוּ שִׁמְךָ גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא קָדוֹשׁ
הוּא׃ ק וְעֹז מֶלֶךְ מִשְׁפָּט אָהֵב אַתָּה כּוֹנַנְתָּ
מֵישָׁרִים מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ׃
ח רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַהֲדֹם רַגְלָיו
קָדוֹשׁ הוּא׃ ק מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל
בְּקֹרְאֵי שְׁמוֹ קֹרְאִים אֶל־יְיָ וְהוּא יַעֲנֵם׃
ח בְּעַמּוּד עָנָן יְדַבֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם שָׁמְרוּ עֵדֹתָיו וְחֹק
נָתַן־לָמוֹ׃ ק יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אַתָּה עֲנִיתָם אֵל
נֹשֵׂא הָיִיתָ לָהֶם וְנֹקֵם עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם׃

PSALM XCVIII.

O sing to God a new song, for wonders He hath wrought; His help is His own right hand, and His holy arm. God hath revealed His salvation before the eyes of the nations; He hath shown forth His righteousness. He remembereth His grace and His truthfulness to the house of Israel, and all the ends of the earth behold the salvation of our Lord.

CHOIR.

Shout aloud of joy, all lands, to God,
Break forth and sing harmonious praise;
With harps announce my God and King,
With harps and strains of music loud,
With trumpets, cornets' rousing voice,
Proclaim the glorious king, the Lord.
Let seas and all their fullness roar,
The world and all that dwell on her;
Let streams clap hands and hills rejoice,
United sing: the Lord, he comes
To judge the world with righteousness,
To judge all men with equity.

PSALM XCIX.

God reigneth! let nations tremble! He is enthroned on Cherubim; let the earth totter! God is great in Zion; and He is exalted above all nations.

Let them give thanks to Thy name, the great and venerated, for it is holy, and to the might of the King who loveth justice. Thou hast established equity; Thou hast executed justice and righteousness in Jacob. Extol ye, God, our Lord, and bow down at His footstool, for He is holy! Moses and Aaron among His priests, and Samuel among those who call upon His name, called upon God, and He answered them; in a pillar of cloud He spake to them; they observed His testimonies, and the statute which He had given unto them. O God, our Lord, Thou didst answer them, Thou wast a forgiving Lord to them, though Thou didst punish their misdeeds!

רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לְהַר קָדְשׁוֹ
כִּי־קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת לַיהוָה
וּלְזַמֵּר לְשִׁמְךָ עֶלְיוֹן: לְהַגִּיד בַּבֹּקֶר חַסְדֶּךָ
וֶאֱמוּנָתְךָ בַּלֵּילוֹת: עֲלֵי־עָשׂוֹר וַעֲלֵי־נָבֶל
עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׂמַּחְתַּנִי יְהוָה בְּפָעָלֶךָ
בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן: מַה־גָּדְלוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְהוָה
מְאֹד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבֹתֶיךָ: אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא יֵדָע
וּכְסִיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת: בִּפְרֹחַ רְשָׁעִים
כְּמוֹ־עֵשֶׂב וַיָּצִיצוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן לְהִשָּׁמְדָם
עֲדֵי־עַד: וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֹלָם יְהוָה: כִּי הִנֵּה
אֹיְבֶיךָ יְהוָה כִּי־הִנֵּה אֹיְבֶיךָ יֹאבֵדוּ יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל־
פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן: וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵים קַרְנִי בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן
רַעֲנָן: וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי בַּקָּמִים עָלַי מְרֵעִים
תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי: צַדִּיק כַּתָּמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז
בַּלְּבָנוֹן יִשְׂגֶּה: שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְהוָה בְּחַצְרוֹת
אֱלֹהֵינוּ יַפְרִיחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּבוּן בְּשֵׂיבָה דְּשֵׁנִים
וְרַעֲנַנִּים יִהְיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יָשָׁר יְהוָה צוּרִי
וְלֹא־עַוְלָתָה בּוֹ: חצי קדיש דף י"ב.

Extol ye God, our Lord! and worship at His holy mount; for God, our Lord, is the Most Holy!

PSALM XCII.

A PSALM AND SONG FOR THE SABBATH DAY.—It is good to give thanks unto God, and to sing praise unto Thy name, O Most High! to declare Thy grace in the morning, and Thy faithfulness in the night, upon the ten-stringed instrument, and upon the psaltery, and with the sweet reveries of the harp. For Thou, O God, hast made me glad with Thy wonderful works; I, therefore, will rejoice in the works of Thy hands. How great, O God, are Thy works; Thy thoughts are exceedingly profound. A debased man knowest it not; neither does a fool understand this. When the wicked sprout like grass, and all the workers of iniquity bud, to be destroyed forever. But Thou, O God, art exalted for evermore. For lo! Thy enemies perish; all the workers of iniquity are scattered.

But Thou wilt exalt my horn, like the horn of a ram; I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

My eyes shall see those who lurk at me; and my ears shall hear the wicked rise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like the palm-tree; he shall grow like the cedar in Lebanon. Those planted in the house of God shall flourish in the courts of our Lord. They shall still sprout in old age, and be fat and flourishing, showing that God is upright; He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

לְחוֹל שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת הִנֵּה בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ כָּל־עַבְדֵי יְיָ הָעֹמְדִים בְּבֵית־יְיָ בַּלֵּילוֹת: שְׂאוּ־יְדֵכֶם קֹדֶשׁ וּבָרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ: יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ מִצִּיּוֹן עֹשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: חצי קדיש דף י״ב.

נ״ש מתחילין באן.

ח׳ **בָּרְכוּ אֶת יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:**

קו״ח **בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:**

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ מַעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים בְּחָכְמָה פּוֹתֵחַ שְׁעָרִים וּבִתְבוּנָה מְשַׁנֶּה עִתִּים וּמַחֲלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמַנִּים וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת הַכּוֹכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וָלָיְלָה גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמֵבִיא לַיְלָה וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים:

אַהֲבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית־יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ אָהַבְתָּ. תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לִמַּדְתָּ. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשָׁכְבֵנוּ וּבְקוּמֵנוּ נָשִׂיחַ בְּחֻקֶּיךָ. וְנִשְׂמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ

Introductory Psalm for the other Evenings of the Week.

PSALM CXXXIV.

Behold! they praise God, all the ministers of God who stand every night in the house of God. Lift up your hands in holiness, and render praise to God. That God may bless thee from Zion, the Maker of heaven and earth.

On Holy Days Begin Here.

H. O worship ye our God, who is ever adored.

C. We worship God who is adored for evermore.

H. and C. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, by whose decree the evening closeth the day. He openeth Heaven's gate with wisdom, and with understanding He changeth times and seasons, setteth the stars in their proper sections of the skies. He createth the day and night, rolleth away the light before the darkness and the darkness before the light. He causeth the day to pass away and the night to come, and distinguisheth between day and night. God Zebaoth is His name. Praised be Thou, O God, who causeth the eve to close the day.

Thou distinguishest Israel Thy people, with Thy perpetual love, hast taught us doctrine and commandments, statutes and judgments. Therefore, God, our Lord, when we rise and when we lie down, we gladly speak of Thy ordinances, we rejoice with the words of Thy law and with Thy commandments,

לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֹרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְגֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְךָ אַל־תָּסִיר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ כִּי הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמּוֹ

for evermore; for they are our life and the length of our days; we will meditate therein day and night. So may Thy love never in eternity part from us. Praised be Thou, O God, who lovest Thy people Israel.

"Hear, Israel! God is our Lord, God is One!"

Praised be the name of His glorious kingdom forever and aye.

And thou shalt love God, thy Lord, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your Lord. I am God, your Lord, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your Lord; I am God, your Lord.

All this is true, veritable, and established for us, that He is God, our Lord, and none beside Him, and we, Israel, are His people.

הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־מְלָכִים מַלְּבֵּנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף
כָּל־הָעָרִיצִים הָעֹשֶׂה גְדֹלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֵקֶר
וְנִפְלָאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשָּׂם נַפְשֵׁנוּ בַּחַיִּים
וְלֹא־נָתַן לַמּוֹט רַגְלֵנוּ: הַמַּדְרִיכֵנוּ עַל־בָּמוֹת
אוֹיְבֵינוּ וַיָּרֶם קַרְנֵנוּ עַל־כָּל־שׂנְאֵינוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה
לָּנוּ נִסִּים בְּמִצְרַיִם וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאַדְמַת בְּנֵי־חָם.
וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוּת עוֹלָם:

ק מִי־כָמֹכָה ו בָּאֵלִם יְהוָה מִי
כָּמֹכָה נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת
עֹשֵׂה־פֶלֶא:

ח מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל־עוֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ
בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר: ק יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

ח כִּי פָדָה יְיָ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חָזָק מִמֶּנּוּ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

פְּרוֹשׂ עָלֵינוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ וְתַקְּנֵנוּ
בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ
וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ וְהָסֵר מֵאָרֵנוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר

He redeemeth us from the hand of Kings, our King saveth us from the hands of all oppressors.

He who accomplisheth things inscrutably great and worketh innumerable wonders, hath placed our soul in the province of life, and would not suffer our feet to glide.

He who caused us to stride on the summits of our enemies, and elevated our strength above all our adversaries, He hath wrought miracles for us in Egypt, wonders in the land of the children of Ham, and hath brought out His people Israel from their midst to eternal freedom.

C. "Who is like Thee, among the mighty, O God? who is like Thee, glorified in holiness, venerated in hymns, working wonders?"

H. Thy children on seeing Thy supreme power over the world, chanted, this is the Almighty, and they said:

C. "God will reign for evermore."

H. God redeemed Jacob and saved him from a hand stronger than himself."

Praised be Thou, God, Redeemer of Israel.

H. and C. Spread over us, God, our Lord, the tabernacle of Thy peace, enlighten us with divine information, save us for Thy name's sake, shield us, and keep far from our country hostility, pestilence,

וְחָרֵב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן וּכְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ.
כִּי אֵל חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אָתָּה׃).

בשבת ו״ט.

וּשְׁמוֹר צֵאתֵנוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה
וְעַד עוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַפּוֹרֵשׂ סֻכַּת
שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה:

לשבת.

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת
אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין
בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הִוא לְעֹלָם:

לשלש רגלים.

וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶת־מֹעֲדֵי יְהוָה אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

׃) נחול בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּלָּיְלָה. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ
בְּשָׁכְבֵּנוּ וּבָרוּךְ יְיָ בְּקוּמֵנוּ. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־חָי וְרוּחַ
כָּל־בְּשַׂר־אִישׁ. וְהַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְּךָ הִיא וְלָעוֹלְמֵי עַד תִּמָּלוֹךְ
בְּכָבוֹד. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּכְבוֹדוֹ תָּמִיד יִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד וְעַל כָּל־מַעֲשָׂיו:

ח״ק, ש״ע, ק״ת, עלינו, ק״י.

sword, famine, and grief. Cover us with the shade of Thy pinions; for Thou, Almighty, art benign and gracious, our guardian and protector.*

For Sabbath and the Feasts.

O guard from now to evermore our going out and coming in to life and peace. Praised art Thou, God, who spreadeth the tabernacle of peace over us, in Thy loving kindness.

For Sabbath.

"And the children of Israel shall observe the Sabbath, keeping the Sabbath as an everlasting covenant throughout all their generations. It shall be an everlasting sign between me and between the children of Israel."

For the Feasts.

"And Moses announced the feasts of God to the children of Israel."

---

*FOR THE SIX DAYS.

Praised be the Lord on this day, praised be the Lord on this night; praised be the Lord when we lie down, praised be the Lord when we rise. In Thy hand is the life of all living and the soul of every man of flesh. Thine is the Kingdom and in glory Thou wilt reign forever. Praised be Thou, God, our glorious King for everlasting, who will reign forever over us and over all his creatures.

The Congregation standing and in silent devotion.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל
הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים
טוֹבִים וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר בְּרִית אָבוֹת וּמֵבִיא
גְּאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

לע״ת זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים וְכָתְבֵנוּ
בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן
אַבְרָהָם:

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.
מוֹרִיד הַטַּל מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגָּשֶׁם:
מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא
חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִשֵּׁנֵי
עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ
מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

לע״ת מִי כָמוֹךָ אָב הָרַחֲמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו
לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת וְלַמֵּתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְחַיֵּה נְשָׁמוֹת לַמֵּתִים:

The Seven Benedictions.

PRAISED art Thou, God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; Thou great, mighty, and venerable Master, Most High Lord, who recompensest the good with grace, art the possessor of all, and rememberest the covenant of Thy ancestors, and bringest redemption to their descendants on account of Thy great name in love.

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Remember us to life, O Lord, who pleasest in life, and bestow upon us a virtuous life, for Thy sake, of God who art the source of life.

Thou art King, the Help and Savior. Praised be Thou, O God, shield of Abraham.

Thou art eternally the Almighty, O Lord, great in salvation. The dew falls, the winds blow, and the rain descends, to sustain life with grace. Thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, breakest the chains, and keepest Thy faith to those who return to the dust. Who is like Thee, Almighty God? Who can compare to Thee, King, who killest, revivest, and spendest salvation?

During the Ten Days of Repentance.

Who like Thee, O Father of mercy, remembereth Thy creatures all, in mercy unto life?

Thou art faithful to the living and to the dying. Praised be Thou, O God, who keepest alive the souls of dying mortals.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־
יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל
הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

לשנת.

*) אַתָּה קִדַּשְׁתָּ אֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לִשְׁמְךָ
וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ מִכָּל־הַיָּמִים וּבֵרַכְתּוֹ לְיוֹם הַמְּנוּחָה
כַּכָּתוּב: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי

לשלש רגלים.

*) אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִן־הָעַמִּים וְרָצִיתָ־בָּנוּ
לְקַדֵּשׁ אוֹתָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ וְלְהוֹדֵיעַ בֵּין־הַגּוֹיִם שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמְנוּחָה ו) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׂמְחָה. חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן אֶת־ (יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
הַזֶּה וְאֶת־) יוֹם

(לפסח) חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ
(לשבעות) חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ
(לסכות) חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
(לשמיני עצרת) הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה זְמַן
שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ

Thou art holy, and holy is Thy name. The saints glorify Thee every day. Selah. Praised art Thou, O God, most holy Lord.*

Thou hast sanctified the seventh day to the promulgation of Thy name, Thou hast sanctified it above the rest of days, and Thou hast blessed it as a day of rest as is written in the law.

***For the Holidays.**

Thou hast chosen us from among the nations, hast vouchsafed to sanctify us with thy commandments, and hast brought us near, our King, to Thy service, to promulgate among the nations Thy great and holy name, which Thou hast called over us.

So, Thou hast given us in love (Sabbaths of rest and) times of joy, feasts, and seasons of gladness this day (of Sabbath and this day)

Of Passah Feast—
THE TIME OF OUR REDEMPTION;

Of the Feast of Weeks—
THE TIME OF THE REVELATION OF OUR LAW;

Of the Feast of Booths—
THE TIME OF OUR JOY;

Of the Concluding Feast—
THE TIME OF OUR JOY.

וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל־מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־
בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ
קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שַׂבְּעֵנוּ
מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְיָנוּחוּ בָהּ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

בְּאַהֲבָה מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ: זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ
לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדֵנוּ בוֹ לִבְרָכָה. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ
לְחַיִּים: וּבִדְבַר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ וְרַחֵם
עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ
חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה: וְאַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־בִּרְכַת מוֹעֲדֶיךָ
לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם לְשִׂמְחָה וּלְשָׂשׂוֹן. כַּאֲשֶׁר
רָצִיתָ וְאָמַרְתָּ לְבָרְכֵנוּ: (לשבת) (אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ) קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן
חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ
בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת.
וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (לשבת) (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן)
בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן (שַׁבַּת וּ) מוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ.
וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
מְקַדֵּשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

"The Lord blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, for He rested thereon from all His works the Lord created to operate."

Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us with Thy commandments, and let our portion be in Thy law; let us be satisfied with Thy goodness, and rejoiced with Thy salvation, and purify our heart to worship Thee in truth. Let us inherit forever Thy holy Sabbath in love and delight, that all who sanctify Thy name may rest thereon.

Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

Remember us, O God, our Lord, this day with goodness, assist us with blessing, and grant us the life of salvation.

Permit us, O God, our Lord, to enjoy the blessing of Thy feasts in life and peace, in joy and gladness, as Thou hast deigned and said to bless us. (Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors accept graciously our rest,) sanctify us with Thy commandments, and allot us our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and let us rejoice in Thy salvation. Purify Thou our heart that we worship Thee in truth, and let us inherit God, our Lord, (with love and grace,) with joy and gladness, (the Sabbath and) Thy holy feasts, that they rejoice who sanctify Thy name.

Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest (the Sabbath and) Israel and the seasons.

רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת

לראש חדש וחה״מ.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא לְפָנֶיךָ
זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד לְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם
בְּיוֹם

לר״ח רֹאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ | לפסח חַג הַמַּצּוֹת | לסכות חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת
הַזֶּה. זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה וּפָקְדֵנוּ
בוֹ לִבְרָכָה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ.
וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי
אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

וְתֶחֱזֶינָה כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ אוֹרֶךָ וַאֲמִתֶּךָ
וְיָבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שֶׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מָגֵן
יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נוֹדֶה לְךָ
וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ
וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ

Be again delighted, O God, our Lord, with Israel, Thy people; accept kindly their prayers, and may their worship be always acceptable to Thee.

For New Moon and Holidays.

O Lord and Lord of our fathers, let rise and come up before Thee our memorial to favor, grace, and mercy, to life and peace—

ON THIS DAY OF NEW MOON—ON THIS FEAST OF PASSOVER—ON THIS FEAST OF BOOTHS.

Remember us, O God, our Lord, this day with goodness, assist us with blessings, and grant us the life of salvation. Be gracious and benign to us. have mercy on us and save us; for we look upon Thee, Thou art the mighty King of benignity and mercy.

Let all kingdoms on earth behold Thy light, Thy truth, and may all mankind be united to worship Thee. Praised be Thou, O God, to whom alone we render worship in veneration.

We render thanksgiving unto Thee; for Thou art God, and Lord, and the Lord of our ancestors, for evermore. Thou art the rock of our life, and the shield of our salvation.

From generation to generation we render thanksgiving to Thee, and declare Thy praise, for our lives delivered into Thy hands, our souls intrusted to Thy care, for Thy wonders and boundless goodness, which

וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ עִמָּנוּ בְּכָל־עֵת הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ: בחנוכה ביטי מתתיהו.

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

לע״ת כָּתְבֵנוּ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵכְנוּ בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

לע״ת בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹּם: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ

Thou revealest over us at all times, to Thee the All-good, whose mercy is boundless, whose grace is unlimited; our hopes are in Thee for ever.

And for all this goodness Thy name, our King, be praised and extolled forever.

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Bestow upon us a virtuous life; for Thou art the source of life.

All the living creatures render thanksgiving unto Thee, Selah, and praise to Thy name in truth, O Lord of our salvation and our help, Selah. Praised be Thou, O God, whose name is the All-good, and to whom thanksgivings are due.

O Father, whose goodness, blessing, favor, grace, and mercy is with us, bless all of us unitedly with the light of Thy presence; for, O God, our Lord, by the light of Thy presence, Thou hast given us the Law of life, the love of grace, justice, blessing, mercy, and life and peace.

Bless us forever with Thy peace.

Praised art Thou, O God, who makest peace!

My Lord, guard my tongue against evil speech, and my lips against uttering deceitful words. Grant me fortitude to be silent opposite those who slander me.

וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְהַט לִבָּם לְטוֹבָה: לְמַעַן יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי: יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

קדיש תתקבל.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל קֳדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־

Enlighten my heart with Thy lessons, that my soul may long after Thy commandments. Frustrate every evil device, and turn to goodness the hearts of those who devise them.

That Thy beloved ones may rejoice, save me with Thy power and respond Thou to me. May there be acceptable before Thee, the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart, my rock and my savior. He who maketh peace in heavens high, grant also peace to us and all Israel. Amen.

The Hazan's Benediction.

H.* The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

H. May the prayers and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father, who is in heaven.

C. Amen.

H. May heaven's fullness of peace and life be granted unto us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

* H means Hazan, or the Reading Minister. C means either the Congregation or the Choir.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו
הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרֵאשִׁית שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אֶרֶץ
וּמוֹשַׁב יְקָרוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזּוֹ
בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים: הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:
עַל כֵּן אֲנַחְנוּ כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים וּמוֹדִים
לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ
הוּא:

אֱמֶת מַלְכֵּנוּ אַפֶּס זוּלָתוֹ כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ
וְיָדַעְתָּ הַיּוֹם וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ אֶל־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי יְהוָה הוּא
הָאֱלֹהִים בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת
אֵין עוֹד:

עַל כֵּן נְקַוֶּה לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה
בְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֻזֶּךָ לְהַעֲבִיר הָאֱלִילִים מִן הָאָרֶץ
לְהַכְרֵת עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַּי וְכָל־בְּנֵי בָשָׂר יִקְרְאוּ
בִשְׁמֶךָ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֵלֶיךָ כָּל־רִשְׁעֵי־אָרֶץ.
כָּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל כִּי לְךָ תִכְרַע
כָּל־בֶּרֶךְ: לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וְיִפֹּלוּ.

H. He who makes peace in His heavens high, may also make peace among us and all Israel.
C. Amen.

ALENU.

It is our duty to render praise to the Ruler of the universe, to proclaim the greatness of the Creator of nature. For He arched the heaven and established the earth. The habitation of His glory is in heaven above, and the majesty of His power extends to endless heights.

"He is Our Lord and None Beside Him."

Therefore we bend our knees, bow down, and utter thanksgiving before the King, who is the king of all kings, the Most High, He is always praised.

It is true, He is our King, and none beside Him, as written in His law, "And thou shalt know this day, and reflect in thy heart that God is the Lord, in heaven above and on earth beneath, and none beside Him."

Therefore we hope to Thee, God, our Lord, to behold speedily the splendor of Thy power, cutting off entirely all the idols, and regenerating the world, with the kingdom of Thy providence, that all the sons of flesh call on Thy name, also the wicked of the land turn unto Thee, that all the inhabitants of the world acknowledge and know that every knee must be bent before Thee, and every tongue call on Thee.

וְלִכְבוֹד שְׁמְךָ יָקָר יִתְּנוּ. וְיַקַּבְּלוּ כֻלָּם אֶת־
עֹל מַלְכוּתֶךָ. וְתִמְלוֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְּךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד
תִּמְלוֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ
לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: וְנֶאֱמַר וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־
הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

קדיש יתום.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִי־
בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן
וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא
וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא
מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ
וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלַּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא
לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא
וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל־כָּל־מַן
דְּאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין בִּרְעוּתֵהּ דֵּאֱלָהָא.

Before Thee, God, our Lord, let their knees be bent, prostrate themselves in humility, render glory to the honor of Thy kingdom.

For Thine is the regal dominion, and Thou wilt forever reign in glory, as it is written in Thy law, "God will reign for evermore," and as it is announced by the prophet, "And God will be King of all the earth; that day God will be one and His name will be one."

The Orphan's Benediction.

H. The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

May the Lord of heaven and earth grant eternal

יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן־קֳדָם מָרֵא שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Here follow hymns from the hymnbook, or ADON OLAM p. 4 or the following JIGDAL.

יִגְדַּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח נִמְצָא וְאֵין עֵת אֶל מְצִיאוּתוֹ: אֶחָד וְאֵין יָחִיד כְּיִחוּדוֹ נֶעְלָם וְגַם אֵין סוֹף לְאַחְדוּתוֹ: אֵין לוֹ דְּמוּת הַגּוּף וְאֵינוֹ גוּף לֹא נַעֲרוֹךְ אֵלָיו קְדֻשָּׁתוֹ: קַדְמוֹן לְכָל־דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא רִאשׁוֹן וְאֵין רֵאשִׁית לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ: הִנּוֹ אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם לְכָל־נוֹצָר יוֹרֶה גְּדֻלָּתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ: שֶׁפַע נְבוּאָתוֹ נָתַנּוֹ אֶל־אַנְשֵׁי סְגֻלָּתוֹ וְתִפְאַרְתּוֹ: לֹא קָם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמֹשֶׁה עוֹד נָבִיא וּמַבִּיט אֶת־תְּמוּנָתוֹ: תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לְעַמּוֹ אֵל עַל־יַד נְבִיאוֹ נֶאֱמַן בֵּיתוֹ:

peace, and a full participation of the bliss of eternal life, grace, and mercy to Israel, to all the righteous, and to all who parted this life in the fear of the Lord.

C. Amen.

H. May heaven's fullness of peace and life be granted unto us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

H. He who maketh peace in His heavens high, may also bestow peace among us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

Here follow hymns from the hymn-book, or ***ADON OLAM****, p. 5, or the following* ***JIGDAL.***

Extol the Lord of Life, let His praise resound; He is—and no time limits His existence. He is the one and no unity to His oneness can compare; inscrutable and endless is His unity; He bears no corporal similitude, nor has He a body; nothing is comparable to Him, to His holiness. He is the first cause of all things created, He is the first without beginning or origin. Behold, He is the Ruler of the Universe, and reveals His greatness and royalty to all His creatures. He imparted His prophetical inspiration and His glory to the men of His choice.

In Israel there has never risen yet a prophet like unto Moses, who so beheld His divinity.

The Lord delivered the law of truth to His people by the hand of His prophet, the faithful of His house.

לֹא־יַחֲלִיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יָמִיר דָּתוֹ לְעוֹלָמִים
לְזוּלָתוֹ: צוֹפֶה וְיוֹדֵעַ סְתָרֵינוּ מַבִּיט לְסוֹף
דָּבָר בְּקַדְמוּתוֹ: גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד כְּמִפְעָלוֹ
נוֹתֵן לְרָשָׁע רָע כְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ: יִשְׁלַח לְקֵץ יָמִין
פְּדוּתֵנוּ לִפְקוֹד מְחַכֵּי קֵץ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ: מֵתִים
יְחַיֶּה אֵל בְּרֹב־חַסְדּוֹ בָּרוּךְ עֲדֵי־עַד שֵׁם
תְּהִלָּתוֹ:

Private Devotion.

קדוש לשבת.

יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי: וַיְכֻלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל־
צְבָאָם: וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל־
מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־
יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל־
מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר־בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא
לֶחֶם מִן הָאָרֶץ:

The Lord will never alter His law and never change it for another; for He looks into, and knows the secrets of our nature. He beholds the ends of things at their very beginning. He rewards the pious man as he deserves, and punisheth the wicked according to his wickedness. He sends divine redemption at the proper time, to visit all those who wait for His salvation. He grants eternal life to the dead in the magnitude of His grace; therefore

PRAISED FOREVER AND EVER IS HIS GLORIOUS NAME.

Benediction Before Meal on Sabbath.

"The sixth day, and there were finished the heaven and the earth, and all the hosts thereof.

"When the Lord had finished, on the seventh day, all his work He had made, and He rested the seventh day from all the work which He made, then the Lord blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, for He rested thereon from all His works the Lord created to work on."

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who produces bread from the soil.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְרָצָה בָּנוּ וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשׁוֹ
בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן הִנְחִילָנוּ זִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה
בְרֵאשִׁית כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחִלָּה לְמִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ
זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם כִּי־בָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ
קִדַּשְׁתָּ וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשְׁךָ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן הִנְחַלְתָּנוּ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

קדוש לרגלים.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
בָּחַר־בָּנוּ מִכָּל־עָם וְקִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו. וַתִּתֶּן־
לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמְנוּחָה
ו) מוֹעֲדִים לְשִׂמְחָה חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן אֶת־יוֹם
(הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת יוֹם)

לפסח חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ
לשבועות חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ
לסכות חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
לשמיני עצרת הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה. זְמַן
שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who sanctified us with His commandments and hath delight in us. He hath, in loving kindness, permitted us to inherit His holy Sabbath, a memorial of the world's creation; for this is the first of holy days, a memorial of the departure from Egypt. For Thou hast chosen and sanctified us and hast given us, in loving kindness, Thy holy Sabbath for an inheritance.

Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

On the Eve of a Holy Day.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath chosen us from among all nations, and sanctified us by Thy commandments.

So Thou, O God, our Lord, gavest us in love (Sabbath for rest and) seasons for joy, feasts, and times for gladness this (Sabbath day and)—

Feast of Passover—

THE TIME OF OUR REDEMPTION;

Feast of Weeks—

THE TIME OF THE REVELATION OF OUR LAW;

Feast of Booths—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY;

Eighth Concluding Feast—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY;

(in love) a holy convocation, a memorial of the departure from Egypt.

כִּי בָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדַּשְׁתָּ (וְשַׁבַּת) וּמוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן) בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן הִנְחַלְתָּנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

לי"ט שחל במוצאי שבת.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מְאוֹרֵי הָאֵשׁ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּבְדִּיל בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל בֵּין אוֹר לְחֹשֶׁךְ. בֵּין יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה. בֵּין קְדֻשַּׁת שַׁבָּת לִקְדֻשַּׁת יוֹם טוֹב הִבְדַּלְתָּ. וְאֶת־יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִשֵּׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה קִדַּשְׁתָּ. הִבְדַּלְתָּ וְקִדַּשְׁתָּ אֶת־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתֶךָ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּבְדִּיל בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְקֹדֶשׁ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

For Thou hast chosen and sanctified us, (and the Sabbath) and Thy holy feasts Thou hast caused us to inherit (in loving kindness) with joy and gladness.

Praised art Thou, O God, who hast sanctified (the Sabbath) Israel and the seasons.

Saturday Night, This is Added:

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who created the illuminating rays of fire.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who maketh a distinction between the sacred and the profane, between light and darkness, between Israel and the Gentiles, between the seventh day and the six days of labor, a distinction between the sanctity of the Sabbath and the sanctity of holy days; yea, Thou hast sanctified the seventh day above the six days of labor, so Thou hast made a distinction, and sanctified Israel, Thy people, with Thy holiness.

Praised be Thou, God, who makest distinction between holy seasons.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, that Thou hast sustained our life, hast preserved us and permitted us to reach this season.

שחרית לשבת ויו"ט

Morning Prayers

for Public Service and Private Devotion.

Sabbath and Holy Days.

Divine Service should be opened with appropriate portions from the Hymn-Book.

Then begins the Hebrew portion with Boruch Sheomar or Nishmath.

בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
בְרֵאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם.
בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל
הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ
חַי לָעַד וְקַיָּם לָנֶצַח. בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ
הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ

Morning Service.

For the Sabbath and Holidays.

The time of the Morning Service is 10 in winter, and 9-30 in Summer.

TEN **ADULTS, MALE OR FEMALE, MAKE** A MINYAN.

Boruch Sheomar.

LET us praise Him who said—and the universe existed; the Maker of all things in the beginning who sayeth and executeth, ordaineth and establisheth. Praise be rendered unto Him, who, with infinite mercy, shieldeth the earth, and the people thereon, and rendereth benign reward to those who worship Him. Praise Him who is life eternal, and existence perpetual, the redeemer and savior. Praised be He and His glorious name.

הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן הַמְהֻלָּל בְּפִי כָל מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו וַעֲבָדָיו. נְהַלֶּלְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁבָחוֹת וּבְזִמִירוֹת. וְנַזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ וְנַמְלִיכְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יָחִיד חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ מְשֻׁבָּח וּמְפֹאָר עֲדִי־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת:

לשבת.

ח הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה: ק אֲהַלְלָה יְהוָה בְּחַיָּי אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי בְּעוֹדִי: ח אַל־ תִּבְטְחוּ בִנְדִיבִים בְּבֶן־אָדָם שֶׁאֵין לוֹ תְּשׁוּעָה: ק תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ יָשָׁב לְאַדְמָתוֹ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא אָבְדוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו: ח אַשְׁרֵי שֶׁאֵל יַעֲקֹב בְּעֶזְרוֹ שִׂבְרוֹ

לשלש רגלים וראש חודש וחנוכה.

ח הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלוּ עַבְדֵי יְיָ הַלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ: ק יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבֹרָךְ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: ח מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ עַד־מְבוֹאוֹ מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם יְיָ: ק רָם עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיִם יְיָ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ: ח מִי

Thou art praised, O God, our Lord, universal King, Omnipotent, yet Most Merciful Father, whose excellency is sounded by the mouths of all men; whose majesty and glory are proclaimed by the tongues of His pious ones and His servants.

We will glorify Thee with psalms and songs, and proclaim Thy name, and promulgate Thy kingdom, our Lord, Thou Only One, life eternal, Thou King, whose great name is extolled and glorified forever. Praise be rendered unto Thee, God, King, adored with hymns.

For the Sabbath.

PSALM CXLVI.

HALLELUJAH.

Oh soul, with pious ardor rise
On thought's ethereal wing,
To Him who dwells above the skies,
Thy grateful praises sing.
While life the flesh yet animates,
I chant my Maker's praise;
When entering heaven's golden gates,
I will admire His grace.

Put not your trust in powerful friends,
Their plans will share the doom:
When breath departs, and man descends
Into the silent tomb.
Happy the man whose hopes rely,
Whose pious trust is built

For Holidays, New Moon, and Hanukah.

PSALM CXIII.

HALLELUJAH! Praise, O ye servants of God, praise ye the name of God.

The name of God be praised from henceforth and for evermore.

From the sun's rising unto his going down, God's name is praised.

Exalted above all nations is God, and His glory is above the heavens.

עַל־יְהוָה אֱלֹהָיו: ק עֹשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ אֶת־
הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם הַשֹּׁמֵר אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם:
ח עֹשֶׂה מִשְׁפָּט לָעֲשׁוּקִים נֹתֵן לֶחֶם לָרְעֵבִים
יְהוָה מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים: ק יְהוָה פֹּקֵחַ עִוְרִים
יְהוָה זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים יְהוָה אֹהֵב צַדִּיקִים: ח יְהוָה
שֹׁמֵר אֶת־גֵּרִים יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה יְעוֹדֵד וְדֶרֶךְ
רְשָׁעִים יְעַוֵּת: קו"ח יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהַיִךְ
צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

ח הַלְלוּיָהּ כִּי־טוֹב זַמְּרָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ כִּי־נָעִים

כָּיְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת: ק הַמַּשְׁפִּילִי
לִרְאוֹת בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ: ח מְקִימִי מֵעָפָר דָּל
מֵאַשְׁפֹּת יָרִים אֶבְיוֹן: ק לְהוֹשִׁיבִי עִם־נְדִיבִים
עִם נְדִיבֵי עַמּוֹ: קו"ח מוֹשִׁיבִי עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת
אֵם־הַבָּנִים שְׂמֵחָה הַלְלוּיָהּ:

ח בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מֵעַם
לֹעֵז: ק הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל
מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: ח הַיָּם רָאָה וַיָּנֹס הַיַּרְדֵּן יִסֹּב
לְאָחוֹר: ק הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְאֵילִים גְּבָעוֹת

On Jacob's God, who reigns on high,
His hands the sceptre wield;
He spake: His will's creative womb
Brought forth the liquid main,
The azure sky, the earth in bloom,
And all their countless train.
His truth forever stands secure;
He raises the oppressed;
He feeds the hungry, doth procure
Freedom for the distressed.
He pours the light in darkened eyes;
He aids the fatherless;
He listens to the widow's cries,
And softens man's distress.
The stranger, on his weary way,
The Lord, our God, will guide;
For those who, sinful, went astray,
Their punishment provide.
The Lord, our God, forever reigns;
To Him we pray and sing
In thankful, never-ceasing strains
Oh Zion! to Thy King.

PRAISE YE THE LORD.

PSALM CXLVII.

HALLELUJAH.

Oh raise the mighty strains aloft,
In hymns of joyous grace;
For pleasant 'tis, with music soft,
To chant our Maker's praise.
The Lord will build Jerusalem,
And gather Israel's lost;

Who is like unto God, our Lord, who dwelleth on high, who condescendeth to look down on heaven and on earth?

He raiseth the poor from the dust, and lifteth the needy from the dunghill, setting them with princes, even with the princes of his people.

He maketh the barren woman to dwell in the midst of her household, the joyful mother of children. Hallelujah!

When Israel went from Egypt, and the house of Jacob from a people of strange language, Judah became his sanctuary and Israel his dominion.

The sea beheld and fled; Jordan started back. The mountains skipped like rams, and the hills like the young of the sheep.

נָאוָה תְהִלָּה: ק הָרוֹפֵא לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב וּמְחַבֵּשׁ
לְעַצְּבוֹתָם: ח מוֹנֶה מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים לְכֻלָּם
שֵׁמוֹת יִקְרָא: ק גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ וְרַב־כֹּחַ
לִתְבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מִסְפָּר: ח מְעוֹדֵד עֲנָוִים יְהוָה
מַשְׁפִּיל רְשָׁעִים עֲדֵי־אָרֶץ: ק עֱנוּ לַיהוָה
בְּתוֹדָה זַמְּרוּ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ בְכִנּוֹר: ח הַמְכַסֶּה
שָׁמַיִם בְּעָבִים הַמֵּכִין לָאָרֶץ מָטָר הַמַּצְמִיחַ
הָרִים חָצִיר: ק נוֹתֵן לִבְהֵמָה לַחְמָהּ לִבְנֵי
עֹרֵב אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאוּ: ח לֹא בִגְבוּרַת הַסּוּס
יֶחְפָּץ לֹא־בְשׁוֹקֵי הָאִישׁ יִרְצֶה: ק רוֹצֶה יְהוָה

כִּבְנֵי־צוֹאן: ח מַה־לְּךָ הַיָּם כִּי תָנוּס הַיַּרְדֵּן
תִּסֹּב לְאָחוֹר: ק הֶהָרִים תִּרְקְדוּ כְאֵילִים
גְּבָעוֹת כִּבְנֵי־צֹאן: ח מִלִּפְנֵי אָדוֹן חוּלִי אָרֶץ
מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יַעֲקֹב: קו״ח הַהֹפְכִי הַצּוּר אֲגַם־
מָיִם חַלָּמִישׁ לְמַעְיְנוֹ־מָיִם:
ח לֹא לָנוּ יְהוָה לֹא לָנוּ כִּי־לְשִׁמְךָ תֵּן כָּבוֹד
עַל־חַסְדְּךָ עַל־אֲמִתֶּךָ: ק לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ הַגּוֹיִם
אַיֵּה־נָא אֱלֹהֵיהֶם: ח וֵאלֹהֵינוּ בַשָּׁמָיִם כֹּל
אֲשֶׁר־חָפֵץ עָשָׂה: ק עֲצַבֵּיהֶם כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב

To broken hearts will peace proclaim,
Rest to the tempest-tossed.
His hand the glorious sky unfurled,
Lighted the azure plain;
He made and named each brilliant world,
He counts the starry train.
Our God is great, and great His might,
Wisdom without bound;
He crowns the meek with glory bright,
Treads sinners to the ground.
Oh! strike the harp to God in praise,
Sound high the grateful strain;
He spreads the clouds o'er heaven's face,
Sends down the fruitful rain.
He decks with grass the mountain sides.
With herbs the summits high;
His hands the beasts with food provide,
He quiets the raven's cry.
A graceful horse, a man of might,

What aileth thee, O sea, that thou fleest? thou, O Jordan, that thou startest back?

At the presence of the Lord the earth trembleth: at the presence of the God of Jacob who turneth the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of waters.

PSALM CXV.

Not for our sake, O God, not for our sake, but unto Thy name give glory, for the sake of Thy grace and truth.

Wherefore should the nations say, Where now is their Lord?

But our Lord is in the heavens, and hath made whatsoever he pleased.

אֶת־יֵרָאָיו אֶת־הַמְיַחֲלִים לְחַסְדּוֹ: ח שַׁבְּחִי
יְרוּשָׁלַיִם אֶת־יְהוָה הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן: ק כִּי־
חִזַּק בְּרִיחֵי שְׁעָרָיִךְ בֵּרַךְ בָּנַיִךְ בְּקִרְבֵּךְ: ח הַשָּׂם
גְּבוּלֵךְ שָׁלוֹם חֵלֶב חִטִּים יַשְׂבִּיעֵךְ: ק הַשֹּׁלֵחַ
אִמְרָתוֹ אָרֶץ עַד־מְהֵרָה יָרוּץ דְּבָרוֹ: ח הַנֹּתֵן
שֶׁלֶג כַּצָּמֶר כְּפוֹר כָּאֵפֶר יְפַזֵּר: ק מַשְׁלִיךְ
קַרְחוֹ כְּפִתִּים לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד: ח יִשְׁלַח
דְּבָרוֹ וְיַמְסֵם יַשֵּׁב רוּחוֹ יִזְלוּ־מָיִם: ק מַגִּיד
דְּבָרָיו לְיַעֲקֹב חֻקָּיו וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו לְיִשְׂרָאֵל: קו״ח לֹא
עָשָׂה כֵן לְכָל־גּוֹי וּמִשְׁפָּטִים בַּל־יְדָעוּם
הַלְלוּיָהּ:

מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי אָדָם: ח פֶּה־לָהֶם וְלֹא יְדַבֵּרוּ
עֵינַיִם לָהֶם וְלֹא יִרְאוּ: ק אָזְנַיִם לָהֶם וְלֹא
יִשְׁמָעוּ אַף לָהֶם וְלֹא יְרִיחוּן: ח יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא
יְמִישׁוּן רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ לֹא־יֶהְגּוּ בִּגְרוֹנָם:
ק כְּמוֹהֶם יִהְיוּ עֹשֵׂיהֶם כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־בֹּטֵחַ בָּהֶם:
ח יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּטַח בַּיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמָגִנָּם הוּא:
ק בֵּית אַהֲרֹן בִּטְחוּ בַיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמָגִנָּם הוּא:
קו״ח יִרְאֵי יְהוָה בִּטְחוּ בַיהוָה עֶזְרָם וּמָגִנָּם הוּא:

Do not delight the Lord ;
But saints are lovely in His sight,
And those that fear His word.
Jerusalem ! Thy God adore,
Thy King, O Zion, praise!
He blesseth Thee for evermore—
He guards thy gates and ways.
Thy pious race the Lord has bless'd,
He grants thy borders peace ;
With wheat He feeds thee of the best,
With plenty g ves thee ease.
He sendeth forth from heaven's hight,
His sovereign commands ;
His orders speed like flashing light,
Through the obedient lands.

He scatters frost like ashes gray,
Snow wool-like leaves His hand,
Like morsels casts His ice away—
Who can this cold withstand ?
His word He sends out from on high ;
Melting are ice and snow ;
He speaks—the winds to gently sigh,
And crystal waters flow.
His law of fire, His word of light,
He gav to Judah's race ;
'Mong Jacob's children will abide,
His glory and His grace.
He granted not such glorious fate,
He favored not so well,
The thous nd other nations great,
That on the green earth dwell.

PRAISE YE THE LORD.

Their idols are silver and gold, the works of the hands of man.

Mouths they have, but speak not; eyes they have, but see not; ears they have, but hear not; nostrils they have, but smell not.

They have hands, but can not touch; they have feet, but walk not; neither is utterance in their throat.

Those who make them will be like them, all those who trust in them.

O Israel! trust thou in God, He is thy help and shield.

O house of Aaron! trust in God, He is thy help and shield.

Ye who fear God, trust in God, He is your help and shield.

ח הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְהוָה מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם
הַלְלוּהוּ בַּמְּרוֹמִים: ק הַלְלוּהוּ כָּל־מַלְאָכָיו
הַלְלוּהוּ כָּל־צְבָאָיו: ח הַלְלוּהוּ שֶׁמֶשׁ וְיָרֵחַ
הַלְלוּהוּ כָּל־כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר: ק הַלְלוּהוּ שְׁמֵי
הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מֵעַל הַשָּׁמָיִם: ח יְהַלְלוּ
אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי הוּא צִוָּה וְנִבְרָאוּ: ק וַיַּעֲמִידֵם
לָעַד לְעוֹלָם חָק־נָתַן וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר: ח הַלְלוּ
אֶת־יְהוָה מִן־הָאָרֶץ תַּנִּינִים וְכָל־תְּהֹמוֹת:
ק אֵשׁ וּבָרָד שֶׁלֶג וְקִיטוֹר רוּחַ סְעָרָה עֹשָׂה
דְבָרוֹ: ח הֶהָרִים וְכָל־גְּבָעוֹת עֵץ פְּרִי וְכָל־

ח יְהוָה זְכָרָנוּ יְבָרֵךְ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־בֵּית אַהֲרֹן: ק יְבָרֵךְ יִרְאֵי יְהוָה
הַקְּטַנִּים עִם־הַגְּדֹלִים: ח יֹסֵף יְהוָה עֲלֵיכֶם עֲלֵיכֶם
וְעַל־בְּנֵיכֶם: ק בְּרוּכִים אַתֶּם לַיהוָה עֹשֵׂה
שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ: ח הַשָּׁמַיִם שָׁמַיִם לַיהוָה וְהָאָרֶץ
נָתַן לִבְנֵי־אָדָם: ק לֹא־הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ וְלֹא
כָּל־יֹרְדֵי דוּמָה: קו"ח וַאֲנַחְנוּ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה
וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

ח אָהַבְתִּי כִּי־יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה אֶת־קוֹלִי תַּחֲנוּנָי:

PSALM CXLVIII.

HALLELUJAH.

Where heaven's glorious realms expand,
Let angels chant their lays;
Immortals strike with spirit hand,
The golden harps of praise.
O sun, whose beams the world embrace;
O moon, with tender light;
Ye stars, whose silvery fires grace
The azure dome of night;
Ye heavens, blessed spirit-lands
Above our heaven spread;
Ye waters, bound with vapor bands,
To heaven's wondrous bed;
Let all unite in mighty choir,
And chant in thunder lays,
With hearts of love, and tongues of fire,
The Lord's eternal praise.
He spake—they were: He made them be
Forever and for aye;
The Lord's established firm decree
Shall never pass away.
O earth, that turn'dst in joyous glee
Around the icy pole;
Ye ocean monsters, boundless sea,
Which around the world dost roll;
O snow and vapor, hail and fire,
Obey and serve the Lord;
The storms await their God's desire,
The winds fulfill His word.

O God, remember us, and bless us! God bless the house of Israel, bless the house of Aaron, bless those that fear God, both small and great.

May God increase you more and more, you and your children.

Blessed are ye of God, the Maker of heaven and earth.

The heavens are the heavens of God; but the earth hath He given to the children of man.

The dead praise not God, nor all of those who descend to silence.

But we will praise God from henceforth and for evermore. Hallelujah!

PSALM CXVI.

O, how do I love God; for He hath graciously heard my supplicating voice.

אַרְזִים: ק הַחַיָּה וְכָל־בְּהֵמָה רֶמֶשׂ וְצִפּוֹר
כָּנָף: ח מַלְכֵי־אֶרֶץ וְכָל־לְאֻמִּים שָׂרִים וְכָל־
שְׁפְטֵי אָרֶץ: ק בַּחוּרִים וְגַם־בְּתוּלוֹת זְקֵנִים
עִם־נְעָרִים: ח יְהַלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי־
נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם:
קו״ח וַיָּרֶם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ תְּהִלָּה לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו
לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם קְרֹבוֹ הַלְלוּיָהּ:
ח הַלְלוּיָהּ שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ
בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים: ק יִשְׂמַח־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֹשָׂיו

ק כִּי־חַטָּה אָזְנוֹ לִי וּבְיָמַי אֶקְרָא: ח אֲפָפוּנִי
חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת וּמְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל מְצָאוּנִי צָרָה וְיָגוֹן
אֶמְצָא: ק וּבְשֵׁם־יְהוָה אֶקְרָא אָנָּה יְהוָה מַלְּטָה
נַפְשִׁי: ח חַנּוּן יְהוָה וְצַדִּיק וֵאלֹהֵינוּ מְרַחֵם:
ק שֹׁמֵר פְּתָאיִם יְהוָה דַּלֹּתִי וְלִי יְהוֹשִׁיעַ: ח שׁוּבִי
נַפְשִׁי לִמְנוּחָיְכִי כִּי יְהוָה גָּמַל עָלָיְכִי: ק כִּי חִלַּצְתָּ
נַפְשִׁי מִמָּוֶת אֶת־עֵינִי מִן־דִּמְעָה אֶת־רַגְלִי
מִדֶּחִי: ח אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים:
ק הֶאֱמַנְתִּי כִּי אֲדַבֵּר אֲנִי עָנִיתִי מְאֹד: אֲנִי
אָמַרְתִּי בְחָפְזִי כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב:

Ye hills so green, so flowery fair;
Ye mountains near the sky;
Ye trees, that golden fruits do bear;
Ye cedars, proud and high;
Ye beasts, in tangled forests found;
Ye cattle, the farmer's care;
Ye reptiles, crawling on the ground,
And fowls that move in air;
Ye kings of earth that scepters sway,
And rule this giant ball;
Ye nations, who the kings obey;
Ye princes, nobles, all,
Ye men in fairest bloom in life—
The maiden's joyous throngs—
And aged men for heaven rife—
And children join in songs:
Let all the earth as one unite,
In hymns of praise and love,
His glory shines forever bright,
The earth and heaven above.
The Lord His nation's horn doth raise,
Unto Him they are near,
For Israel's children are the praise
Of those that God do fear.

PRAISE YE THE LORD.

PSALM CXLIX.

HALLELUJAH.

O strike a string and sing a song
Nor struck nor sung before,
His pious worshipers among,
Let praise the Lord adore.
Let Israel's loud, exulting voice
To God its Maker sing;

For He hath inclined His ear unto me, therefore will I call upon Him while I live.

The agonies of death compassed me, and the pangs of the grave seized me; I was in trouble and sorrow, but I call upon the name of God. O God! I beseech Thee, deliver my soul.

God is gracious and righteous; yea, our Lord is merciful.

God preserveth the simple; am I brought low, He saveth me.

Return unto thy rest, O my soul! for God hath dealt bountifully with thee.

For Thou hast delivered my soul from death, my eyes from tears, and my feet from sliding. I yet will walk before God in the land of the living.

I firmly believed, therefore will I speak (I was greatly afflicted). In my haste I said all mankind is a falsehood.

בְּנֵי־צִיּוֹן יָגִילוּ בְמַלְכָּם: ח׳ יְהַלְלוּ שְׁמוֹ בְמָחוֹל
בְּתֹף וְכִנּוֹר יְזַמְּרוּ־לוֹ: ק׳ כִּי־רוֹצֶה יְהוָה בְּעַמּוֹ
יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה: ח׳ יַעְלְזוּ חֲסִידִים בְּכָבוֹד
יְרַנְּנוּ עַל־מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם: ק׳ רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם
וְחֶרֶב פִּיפִיּוֹת בְּיָדָם: ח׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת נְקָמָה בַּגּוֹיִם
תּוֹכֵחוֹת בַּלְאֻמִּים: ק׳ לֶאְסֹר מַלְכֵיהֶם בְּזִקִים
וְנִכְבְּדֵיהֶם בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל: ח״ק לַעֲשׂוֹת בָּהֶם
מִשְׁפָּט כָּתוּב הָדָר הוּא לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו
הַלְלוּיָהּ:

ח׳ הַלְלוּיָהּ הַלְלוּ־אֵל בְּקָדְשׁוֹ הַלְלוּהוּ בִּרְקִיעַ

ח׳ מָה־אָשִׁיב לַיהוָה כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי: ק׳ כּוֹס־
יְשׁוּעוֹת אֶשָּׂא וּבְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֶקְרָא: ח׳ נְדָרַי לַיהוָה
אֲשַׁלֵּם נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ: ק׳ יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יְהוָה
הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו: ח׳ אָנָּה יְהוָה כִּי־אֲנִי עַבְדֶּךָ
אֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ פִּתַּחְתָּ לְמוֹסֵרָי: ק׳ לְךָ
אֶזְבַּח זֶבַח תּוֹדָה וּבְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֶקְרָא: ח׳ נְדָרַי
לַיהוָה אֲשַׁלֵּם נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְכָל־עַמּוֹ: קו״ח בְּחַצְרוֹת
בֵּית יְהוָה בְּתוֹכֵכִי יְרוּשָׁלָיִם הַלְלוּיָהּ:
ח׳ הַלְלוּ אֶת־יְהוָה כָּל־גּוֹיִם שַׁבְּחוּהוּ כָּל־הָאֻמִּים:

Let Zion's noble sons rejoice,
In their and heaven's King.
And winding happy dances, praise
The source of lasting joys;
And warbling sacred carols, raise
The harp and timbrel's voice.
He looks on Jacob's sons with grace,
From golden heaven down;
The meek and just the Lord will raise,
And with salvation crown.
And joyful are the pious souls,
The glory of their King,
Who thousand giant spheres control,
On dying beds they sing.

Then His high praise shall fill their tongue,
Their thoughts shall bless the Lord;
Their hands revenging sin and wrong,
Shall bear a two-edged sword
To execute a vengeance dire
Upon the heathen throng.
To punish each impure desire,
Of nations doing wrong;
To bind the tyrant kings in chains,
And shatter thrones usurped;
Imprison princes, courtier trains,
In iron fetters curbed.
To execute upon their head
The judgment of the sword,
While angels on the pious shed
The glories of the Lord.

PRAISE YE THE LORD.

What shall I render unto God for all His benefits toward me?

I will lift up the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of God.

My vows I will pay unto God now, in the presence of all His people.

Grievous in the sight of God is the death of His pious servants.

I beseech Thee, O God! I am Thy servant, the son of Thy handmaid; Thou hast loosed my bonds.

Unto Thee will I offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving; I will also call on the name of God.

I will pay my vows unto God now, in the presence of all His people.

In the courts of God's house, in the midst of Thee, O Jerusalum! Hallelujah!

PSALM CXVII.

Praise God, all ye nations; praise Him all ye people.

עֻזּוֹ: ק׳ הַלְלוּהוּ בִּגְבוּרֹתָיו הַלְלוּהוּ כְּרֹב גֻּדְלוֹ׃
ח׳ הַלְלוּהוּ בְּתֵקַע שׁוֹפָר הַלְלוּהוּ בְּנֵבֶל וְכִנּוֹר׃
ק׳ הַלְלוּהוּ בְּתֹף וּמָחוֹל הַלְלוּהוּ בְּמִנִּים וְעֻגָב׃
ח׳ הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי
תְרוּעָה׃ קו״ח כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ הַלְלוּיָהּ׃

ח׳ בָּרוּךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אָמֵן וְאָמֵן׃ ק׳ בָּרוּךְ יְיָ
מִצִּיּוֹן שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלָיִם הַלְלוּיָהּ׃ ח׳ בָּרוּךְ יְיָ
אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עֹשֵׂה נִפְלָאוֹת לְבַדּוֹ׃
קו״ח וּבָרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹדוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְיִמָּלֵא כְּבוֹדוֹ
אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אָמֵן וְאָמֵן׃

קו״ח כִּי גָבַר עָלֵינוּ חַסְדּוֹ וֶאֱמֶת־יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם
הַלְלוּיָהּ׃

ח׳ הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה כִּי־טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃ ק׳ הודו
ח׳ יֹאמַר־נָא יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃ ק׳ הודו
ח׳ יֹאמְרוּ נָא בֵּית־אַהֲרֹן כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃ ק׳ הודו
ח׳ יֹאמְרוּ נָא יִרְאֵי יְהוָה כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ׃ ק׳ הודו

ח׳ מִן־הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי יָהּ עָנָנִי בַמֶּרְחָב־יָהּ׃
ק׳ יְהוָה לִי לֹא אִירָא מַה־יַּעֲשֶׂה לִי אָדָם׃ ח׳ יְהוָה

PSALM CL.

HALLELUJAH.

In temples high, the Lord's abode,
Let hymns of joy arise;
And thousandfold the praise of God
Resounds in azure skies.
O, praise His acts, His mighty deeds,
His kindness, love, and grace;
His power which aught else exceeds
On earth's, in heaven's space.
O wake the trumpet's merry sound,
And play the sweetest strains;
On harps with strings of silver bound,
To praise the Lord who reigns.
O shake the timbrels, tread the dance,
And strike the stringed frame!
Let flutes their softest notes advance,
To praise His mighty name.
Let Israel's glorious son rejoice,
And raise the cymbals high;
The brazen cymbal's clanging voice
Re-echo from the sky.
Let all that live, in one accord
Unite and praise the Lord.

PRAISE YE THE LORD.

H. Praised be God forever. C. Amen and amen. H. Praised be God from Zion, He who is enthroned in Jerusalem. C. Hallelujah! H. Praised be God, the Lord, the Lord of Israel, who alone worketh miracles; and praised be the name of His glory forever. And may the whole earth forever reflect His glory.

C. Amen and amen.

For great is His mercy toward us; and the truth of God endureth forever. Hallelujah!

PSALM CXVIII.

H. O give thanks unto God, for He is good; for His grace endureth forever. C. O give thanks, &c.

H. Let Israel now say that His grace endureth forever. C. O give thanks, &c. H. Let the house of Aaron now say that His grace endureth forever. C. O give thanks, &c. H. Let those who fear God now say that His grace endureth forever. C. O give thanks, &c. In narrow distress I called on God, and He answered me in the widest pale. God is with me, and I will not fear. What can man do unto me?

נִשְׁמַת כָּל־חַי תְּבָרֵךְ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
וְרוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר תְּפָאֵר וּתְרוֹמֵם זִכְרְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ
תָּמִיד. מִן־הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל.
וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ מְפַרְנֵס
וּמְרַחֵם בְּכָל־עֵת צָרָה וְצוּקָה אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ
אֶלָּא אָתָּה: אֱלֹהֵי הָרִאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים.
אֱלוֹהַּ כָּל־בְּרִיּוֹת אֲדוֹן כָּל־תּוֹלָדוֹת הַמְהֻלָּל

לִי בְּעֻזְּרִי וַאֲנִי אֶרְאֶה בְשֹׂנְאָי: ק׳ טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת
בַּיהוָה מִבְּטֹחַ בָּאָדָם: ח׳ טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בַּיהוָה
מִבְּטֹחַ בִּנְדִיבִים: ק׳ כָּל־גּוֹיִם סְבָבוּנִי בְּשֵׁם
יְהוָה כִּי אֲמִילַם: ח׳ סַבּוּנִי גַם־סְבָבוּנִי בְּשֵׁם
יְהוָה כִּי אֲמִילַם: ק׳ סַבּוּנִי כִדְבֹרִים דֹּעֲכוּ כְּאֵשׁ
קוֹצִים בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי אֲמִילַם: ח׳ דָּחֹה דְחִיתַנִי
לִנְפֹּל וַיהוָה עֲזָרָנִי: ק׳ עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ וַיְהִי־לִי
לִישׁוּעָה: ח׳ קוֹל רִנָּה וִישׁוּעָה בְּאָהֳלֵי צַדִּיקִים
יְמִין יְהוָה עֹשָׂה חָיִל: ק׳ יְמִין יְהוָה רוֹמֵמָה
יְמִין יְהוָה עֹשָׂה חָיִל: ח׳ לֹא־אָמוּת כִּי־אֶחְיֶה
וַאֲסַפֵּר מַעֲשֵׂי יָהּ: ק׳ יַסֹּר יִסְרַנִּי יָהּ וְלַמָּוֶת לֹא
נְתָנָנִי: ח׳ פִּתְחוּ־לִי שַׁעֲרֵי־צֶדֶק אָבֹא־בָם אוֹדֶה יָהּ:

The souls of all living beings render praise to Thy name, God, our Lord, and the spirit of all flesh adores and extols perpetually the remembrance of Thee, our King.

Thou art the Almighty Eternal, and beside Thee we have no King, Redeemer, Savior, supporter, or merciful guardian.

In all times of affliction or tribulation, we have no King beside Thee. He is the Lord of the first and of the last, the Creator of all living beings, the Ruler of all generations.

God is with me and is my help; and I shall look on my enemies.

It is better to trust in God than to rely on princes.

All nations compass me about; with the name of God will I vanquish them.

They surround me, yea, they compass me about; with the name of God will I vanquish them.

They surrounded me like bees, stung like fiery thorns; with the name of God will I vanquish them.

Thou hast strongly thrust me that I might fall; but God supported me.

And He hath become my might, and my music is YAH, and He is my salvation.

The voice of song and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous.

"The right hand of God hath done valiantly; the right hand of God is exalted; the right hand of God hath done valiantly."

I shall not die, but live and declare the works of God.

He chastiseth me, He giveth me not over unto death. Open for me the gates of righteousness that I may enter through them to praise God.

בְּרֹב הַתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת הַמְּנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד
וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. וַיְ לֹא־יָנוּם וְלֹא־יִישָׁן.
הַמְעוֹרֵר יְשֵׁנִים וְהַמֵּקִיץ נִרְדָּמִים. וְהַמֵּשִׂיחַ
אִלְּמִים. וְהַמַּתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וְהַסּוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים
וְהַזּוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים. לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים.
נְהַלְלְךָ וּנְשַׁבְּחֲךָ וּנְפָאֶרְךָ וּנְבָרֵךְ אֶת־שֵׁם
קָדְשֶׁךָ. כָּאָמוּר בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְיָ וְכָל־

ק׳ זֶה־הַשַּׁעַר לַיהוָה צַדִּיקִים יָבֹאוּ בוֹ: ח׳ אוֹדְךָ
כִּי עֲנִיתָנִי וַתְּהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה: ק׳ אֶבֶן מָאֲסוּ
הַבּוֹנִים הָיְתָה לְרֹאשׁ פִּנָּה: ח׳ מֵאֵת יְהוָה
הָיְתָה זֹאת הִיא נִפְלָאת בְּעֵינֵינוּ: קו״ח זֶה־
הַיּוֹם עָשָׂה יְהוָה נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בוֹ:

ח׳ אָנָּא יְהוָה הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא ק׳ אָנָּא יְהוָה הוֹשִׁיעָה נָּא
ח׳ אָנָּא יְהוָה הַצְלִיחָה נָּא ק׳ אָנָּא יְהוָה הַצְלִיחָה נָּא:

ח׳ בָּרוּךְ הַבָּא בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה בֵּרַכְנוּכֶם מִבֵּית
יְהוָה: ק׳ אֵל יְהוָה וַיָּאֶר לָנוּ אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים
עַד קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: ח׳ אֵלִי אַתָּה וְאוֹדֶךָּ אֱלֹהַי

Praised by innumerable hymns, for He governeth His world with grace and His creatures with mercy.

God sleepeth not and slumbereth not; He stirreth up the sleeping, waketh the fainting, causeth the dumb to speak, releaseth the captives, supporteth the declining and erecteth those who are bent.

To Thee alone we render thanksgiving; we praise Thee, extol and adore Thee, and render praise to the name of Thy holiness.

This is the gate of God into which the righteous shall enter. I will praise Thee, for Thou hast answered me, and art my salvation.

The stone which the builders rejected is become the chief corner-stone.

This is from God; it is mavelous in our eyes.

This is the day which God hath appointed, we will rejoice and be glad thereon.

H. and C. O God! save us now, we beseech Thee.

Repeated.

O God! send us now prosperity, we beseech Thee.

Repeated.

Blessed be He who cometh in the name of God; we bless you from the house of God.

God is the Lord, He giveth us light; bring hither the sacrifice bound with myrtles, even to the horns of the altar. Thou art my Lord, and I will thank Thee.

קְרָבַי אֶת־שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֵל
מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת אֲדוֹן
הַנִּפְלָאוֹת הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה מֶלֶךְ אֵל חֵי
הָעוֹלָמִים:

אֲרוֹמֲמֶךָּ: קו״ח הוֹדוּ לַיהוָֹה כִּי טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם
חַסְדּוֹ:

יְהַלְלוּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ כָּל־מַעֲשֶׂיךָ. וַחֲסִידֶיךָ
צַדִּיקִים עוֹשֵׂי רְצוֹנֶךָ וְכָל־עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּרִנָּה יוֹדוּ וִיבָרְכוּ וְיַקְדִּישׁוּ וַיְמַלִּיכוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ
מַלְכֵּנוּ כִּי לְךָ טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְשִׁמְךָ נָאֶה לְזַמֵּר
כִּי מֵעוֹלָם וְעַד־עוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת:

As said, "praise God, O my soul, and all my mind, His holy name."

Praise, in solemn benedictions, be rendered unto Thee, God, Lord, great King; Lord of our thanksgivings, Ruler of the wonderful universe, who delightest in the praising strains of music, O King, Lord, Eternal life.

Give thanks unto God, for He is good; for His grace endureth forever.

All Thy works, O God! praise Thee; Thy pious servants, with the righteous, who perform Thy will, and Thy people, the house of Israel, altogether with joyful song, thank, bless, praise, and extol Thy glorious name; for to Thee it is proper to offer thanksgiving, and it is pleasant to sing praise to Thy name; for Thou art the Lord, from everlasting to everlasting. Praised art Thou, O God! King adored with praises.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־
בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן
וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא
וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא
מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ
וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא
לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא
וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

ח׳ בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ:

קו״ח בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

ח׳ בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר
אוֹר וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

*) ח׳ הַכֹּל יוֹדוּךְ וְהַכֹּל יְשַׁבְּחוּךְ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ
אֵין קָדוֹשׁ כַּיְיָ: ק׳ הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךְ סֶּלָה יוֹצֵר

ליום טוב בחול.

*) הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וְלַדָּרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים
וּבְטוּבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה

H.* The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

H. O worship ye our God, who is ever adored.

C. We worship God who is adored for evermore.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, creator of light and darkness, author of peace and maker of all.

All thank Thee, all praise Thee, all say "None is as holy as God." All exalt Thee, who givest form to

---

On Common Days.

C. He illuminateth the earth and in mercy enlighteneth those who sojourn thereon; in His infinite goodness, He reneweth daily the work of creation.

H. The blessed Lord, great in knowledge, prepared and wrought the luster of the sun.

---

*H means Hazan, or the Reading Minister. C means either the Congregation or the Choir.

הַכֹּל. הָאֵל הַפּוֹתֵחַ בְּכָל־יוֹם דַּלְתוֹת שַׁעֲרֵי מִזְרָח: ח וּבוֹקֵעַ חַלּוֹנֵי רָקִיעַ. מוֹצִיא חַמָּה מִמְּקוֹמָהּ וּלְבָנָה מִמְּכוֹן שִׁבְתָּהּ: ק וּמֵאִיר לָעוֹלָם כֻּלּוֹ וּלְיוֹשְׁבָיו שֶׁבָּרָא בְּמִדַּת רַחֲמִים: ח הַמֵּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וְלַדָּרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבְטוּבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית: ק הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְרוֹמָם לְבַדּוֹ מֵאָז. הַמְשֻׁבָּח וְהַמְפֹאָר וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא מִימוֹת עוֹלָם: ח אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֻזֵּנוּ מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׂגָּב בַּעֲדֵנוּ: קו"ח אֵין כְּעֶרְכֶּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בָּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְאֵין זוּלָתֶךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא:

בְּרֵאשִׁית: מָה־רַבּוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְיָ. כֻּלָּם בְּחָכְמָה עָשִׂיתָ. מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנֶךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ הַמְרוֹמָם לְבַדּוֹ מֵאָז. הַמְשֻׁבָּח וְהַמְפֹאָר וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא מִימוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. אֲדוֹן עֻזֵּנוּ צוּר מִשְׂגַּבֵּנוּ. מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׂגָּב בַּעֲדֵנוּ: אֵל בָּרִיךְ גְּדוֹל דֵּעָה. הֵכִין וּפָעַל זָהֳרֵי חַמָּה. טוֹב יָצַר

all things, O Lord, who openest daily the portals of the East; who throwest widely open the windows of the firmament, bringest forth the sun from his place and the moon from her habitation, to illume this world and its inhabitants Thou hast created in mercy. O Thou, who in mercy illuminates the earth and its inhabitants, renewest daily in kindness the work of creation. O King, who alone art exalted from eternity, praised, extolled, and sublime from days of yore. Lord of the universe, in Thy endless benignity show mercy unto us. Lord of our might, shield of our salvation, fortress of our protection. There is none like unto Thee, O God, our Lord, in this world; and besides Thee we have no King in life eternal.

H. How various are Thy works, O God, Thou hast made them all with infinite wisdom, the whole fullness of the earth is Thy possession. O King, alone exalted from henceforth, praised, glorified, and extolled from creation's beginning.

C. O eternal Lord, be benign unto us in the magnitude of Thy benignity; for Thou art the ruler of our destiny, the rock of our protection, the shield of our salvation, the protector of our existence.

ח׳ אֵל אָדוֹן עַל כָּל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בָּרִיךְ וּמְבֹרָךְ
בְּפִי כָּל־נְשָׁמָה: ק׳ גָּדְלוֹ וְטוּבוֹ מָלְא עוֹלָם.
רַעֲת וּתְבוּנָה סוֹבְבִים אוֹתוֹ: ח׳ הַמִּתְנָאֶה עַל־
חַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ. וְנֶהְדָּר בְּכָבוֹד עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה:
ק׳ זְכוּת וּמִישׁוֹר לְפָנָיו כִּסְאוֹ. חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים
לִפְנֵי כְבוֹדוֹ: ח׳ טוּבִים מְאוֹרוֹת שֶׁבָּרָא
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. יְצָרָם בְּדַעַת בִּבִינָה וּבְהַשְׂכֵּל: ק׳ כֹּחַ
וּגְבוּרָה נָתַן בָּהֶם. לִהְיוֹת מוֹשְׁלִים בְּקֶרֶב
תֵּבֵל: ח׳ מְלֵאִים זִיו וּמְפִיקִים נוֹגַהּ. נָאֶה
זִיוָם בְּכָל־הָעוֹלָם: ק׳ שְׂמֵחִים בְּצֵאתָם וְשָׂשִׂים
בְּבוֹאָם. עוֹשִׂים בְּאֵימָה רְצוֹן קוֹנָם: ח׳ פְּאֵר
וְכָבוֹד נוֹתְנִים לִשְׁמוֹ. צָהֳלָה וְרִנָּה לְזֵכֶר
מַלְכוּתוֹ: ק׳ קָרָא לַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיִּזְרַח־אוֹר. רָאָה

כָּבוֹד לִשְׁמוֹ. מְאוֹרוֹת נָתַן סְבִיבוֹת עֻזּוֹ.
פִּנּוֹת צְבָאָיו קְדוֹשִׁים רוֹמְמֵי שַׁדַּי. תָּמִיד
מְסַפְּרִים כְּבוֹד־אֵל וּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ: תִּתְבָּרַךְ יְיָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל־שֶׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ. וְעַל־מְאוֹרֵי־
אוֹר שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ יְפָאֲרוּךָ סֶלָה:

The Lord is the Ruler of all beings, blessed and praised by the mouth of intelligence. His greatness and goodness fill this universe, knowledge and understanding are around Him. Enthroned on high above the loftiest intelligences, His glory radiates over the azure canopy. Equity and justice are about His throne, grace and mercy in His glorious presence. How benign are the orbs which the Lord has made, shaped with knowledge, intelligence, and wise design. He has given them might and power to have dominion in His world, magnificent in splendor and pouring forth the light, they enhance nature's beauty. Joy is in their rising and gladness in their setting; so they do with fear their Maker's will. They proclaim the beauty and glory of His name, the gladness and jubilant praise in the memorial of His kingdom. He has called forth the sun, and light radiates.

He, in glory to His name, hath made perfect the luminaries, and set them around his palace; the evolutions of His ministering spheres, the sublime witnesses of Providence, declare continually the glory of the Lord, and His holiness.

וְהִתְקִין צוּרַת הַלְּבָנָה: חו"ק שֶׁכֵּן נוֹתְנִים לוֹ כָּל־צְבָא מָרוֹם. תִּפְאֶרֶת וּגְדֻלָּה שְׂרָפִים וְאוֹפַנִּים וְחַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ:

ח יְיָ שִׁמְךָ יֵיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִתְקַדַּשׁ. וְזִכְרְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ יִתְפָּאַר. בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת:

תִּתְבָּרַךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ עַל־שֵׁבַח מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ וְעַל־מְאוֹרֵי־אוֹר שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ יְפָאֲרוּךָ סֶּלָה:

תִּתְבָּרַךְ צוּרֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ וְגוֹאֲלֵנוּ בּוֹרֵא קְדוֹשִׁים יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְךָ לָעַד מַלְכֵּנוּ יוֹצֵר מְשָׁרְתִים וַאֲשֶׁר מְשָׁרְתָיו כֻּלָּם עוֹמְדִים בְּרוּם עוֹלָם וּמַשְׁמִיעִים בְּיִרְאָה יַחַד בְּקוֹל דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים וּמֶלֶךְ עוֹלָם: כֻּלָּם אֲהוּבִים כֻּלָּם בְּרוּרִים כֻּלָּם גִּבּוֹרִים וְכֻלָּם עֹשִׂים בְּאֵימָה וּבִירָאָה רְצוֹן קוֹנָם וְכֻלָּם פּוֹתְחִים אֶת־פִּיהֶם בִּקְדֻשָּׁה וּבְטָהֳרָה בְּשִׁירָה וּבִזְמָרָה וּמְבָרְכִים וּמְשַׁבְּחִים וּמְפָאֲרִים וּמַעֲרִיצִים וּמַקְדִּישִׁים וּמַמְלִיכִים.

ק אֶת־שֵׁם הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא קָדוֹשׁ הוּא: ח וְכֻלָּם מְקַבְּלִים עֲלֵיהֶם עֹל

He designed and shaped the figure of the moon. The hosts on high give praise to Him, orbs, orbits, and all higher intelligences re-echo His greatness and His beauty.

H. Thy name, O God and Lord, will always sanctify itself, and the memory of Thee, O King, will be glorified forever in heaven above and on earth below.

C. Thou art praised, O God, our Savior, by the excellency of Thy handiwork, and adored forever by the orbs of light which Thou hast made. Selah.

H. Praised be our Rock, our King, and our Redeemer, the Creator of all that is pure; Thy name, our King, be extolled forever.

C. He created His ministering orbs to stand at the zenith of the universe, and listen together with veneration to the commanding words of the Lord of life, and the King of the universe. They are all beloved, all pure, all mighty, and all of them perform the will of their Maker with fear and reverence. All of them utter His praise with holiness and purity, with song and spherical music. And they praise, adore, glorify, extol, sanctify, and proclaim the regal power of the Lord, the great, omnipotent, and venerable. He is the Most Holy.

And all of them receive from one another the

מַלְכוּת שָׁמַיִם זֶה מִזֶּה. וְנוֹתְנִים רְשׁוּת זֶה לָזֶה.
לְהַקְדִּישׁ לְיוֹצְרָם בְּנַחַת־רוּחַ בְּשָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה
וּבִנְעִימָה קְדֻשָּׁה כֻּלָּם כְּאֶחָד עוֹנִים וְאוֹמְרִים
בְּיִרְאָה.

קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא
כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

חֲ בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד־יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

לְאֵל בָּרוּךְ נְעִימוֹת יִתֵּנוּ. לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי
וְקַיָּם זְמִירוֹת יֹאמֵרוּ. וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת יַשְׁמִיעוּ. כִּי
הוּא לְבַדּוֹ פּוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת עֹשֶׂה חֲדָשׁוֹת בַּעַל
מִלְחָמוֹת זוֹרֵעַ צְדָקוֹת מַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת בּוֹרֵא
רְפוּאוֹת נוֹרָא תְהִלּוֹת אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלָאוֹת
הַמְחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוּבוֹ בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה
בְרֵאשִׁית. כָּאָמוּר לְעֹשֵׂה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים כִּי
לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ יוֹצֵר הַמְּאוֹרוֹת:

אַהֲבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ חֶמְלָה
גְּדוֹלָה וְיתֵרָה חָמַלְתָּ עָלֵינוּ אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ בָּטְחוּ בְךָ וַתְּלַמְּדֵם חֻקֵּי חַיִּים
כֵּן תְּחָנֵּנוּ וּתְלַמְּדֵנוּ: אָבִינוּ הָאָב הָרַחֲמָן

dominion of the kingdom of heaven, and empower one another to glorify their Maker, in joy, purity, and holy delight. In one united chorus they announce:

C. Holy, holy, holy is God Zebaoth, the whole earth is full of His glory.

H. Praised be the glory of God from His place.

C. Sing pleasant songs in praise of the Lord; let hymns resound and benedictions be uttered to the King, the ever-living immutable Lord; for He alone is omnipotent in His works, the Maker of all new things, the Lord of battles, the Arm of justice, the Fountain of salvation, the Creator of the healing balm. He is venerated in psalms, the Lord of miracles, who reneweth daily in His goodness the work of creation. So utter thanksgiving to Him who hath made the great luminaries, for His grace endureth forever. Praised be Thou, O God, Creator of the luminaries.

C. Thou hast always loved us in infinite love, O God and Lord, and hast been exceedingly benign unto us. O Father and King, our ancestors have trusted in Thee, and Thou hast taught them the laws of life and happiness; so mayest Thou also favor us, and teach us.

הַמְרַחֵם רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְתֵן בְּלִבֵּנוּ לְהָבִין
וּלְהַשְׂכִּיל לִשְׁמֹעַ לִלְמֹד וּלְלַמֵּד לִשְׁמֹר
וְלַעֲשׂוֹת וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת־כָּל־דִּבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתֶךָ
בְּאַהֲבָה: וְהָאֵר עֵינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וְדַבֵּק לִבֵּנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְיַחֵד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ
וְלֹא־נֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ
הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחְנוּ נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה
בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ: אֱלֹהֵינוּ פּוֹעֵל יְשׁוּעוֹת אָתָּה וּבָנוּ
בָחַרְתָּ וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל בֶּאֱמֶת.
לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־
נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם
לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ
בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת
עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם
עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

O Father, Father of grace, who art gracious to all, be gracious to us, and prompt our hearts to comprehend and understand, to hear, learn, and teach, to observe, practice, and perpetuate, with ardent love, all the words of Thy divine instruction.

Enlighten our eyes in Thy divine lessons, attach our hearts to Thy commandments, let our minds be united to love and venerate Thy glorious name, and let us never be put to shame. For we confide in Thy name, which is holy, great, and venerable. O, let us rejoice and become glad with Thy salvation. Thou art the source of our salvation, O Lord; Thou hast chosen us, and hast brought us nigh, in truth, to Thy great name, to render thanksgiving unto Thee, and to be united with Thee in love. Praised be Thou, O God, who hast, in love, chosen Thy people Israel.

"Hear, Israel! God is our Lord, God is One!"

Praised be the name of His glorious kingdom forever and aye.

And thou shalt love God, thy Lord, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

וְהָיָה אִם־שָׁמֹעַ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר
אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעָבְדוֹ בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־
נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה
וּמַלְקוֹשׁ וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירֹשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרֶךָ:
וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לִבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ:
הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן־יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסַרְתֶּם
וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם:
וְחָרָה אַף־יְהוָה בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם
וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־
יְבוּלָהּ וַאֲבַדְתֶּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה
אֲשֶׁר יְהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֶם: וְשַׂמְתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרַי
אֵלֶּה עַל־לְבַבְכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם
אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יֶדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין
עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמַּדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר
בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ
וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ
וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹתָי
וִהְיִיתֶם קְדֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם

And it shall come to pass that if you will hearken diligently unto my commandments, which I command you this day, to love God, your Lord, and to serve Him with all your heart, and with all your souls, then will I send rain for your land in its due seasons, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil.

And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle; and thou shalt eat and be satisfied.

Take heed of yourselves, lest your hearts be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled against you, and he will shut up the heavens that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from the goodly land which God giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart, and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes.

And you shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your Lord. I am God,

אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת
לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

אֱמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עַל־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
וְעָלֵינוּ וְעַל־בָּנֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

אֱמֶת שַׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: אַתָּה הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אָתָּה:

אֱמֶת מֵעוֹלָם שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל עָלֵינוּ נִקְרָא
בְּאַהֲבָה אֵין אֱלֹהִים זוּלָתֶךָ:

עֶזְרַת אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַתָּה הוּא מֵעוֹלָם מָגֵן
וּמוֹשִׁיעַ לִבְנֵיהֶם אַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר:
בְּרוּם עוֹלָם מוֹשָׁבֶךָ וּמִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ וְצִדְקָתְךָ עַד
אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ: אַשְׁרֵי אִישׁ שֶׁיִּשְׁמַע לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ
וְתוֹרָתְךָ וּדְבָרְךָ יָשִׂים עַל־לִבּוֹ: אֱמֶת אַתָּה
הוּא אָדוֹן לְעַמֶּךָ וּמֶלֶךְ גִּבּוֹר לָרִיב רִיבָם:
אֱמֶת אַתָּה הוּא רִאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן
וּמִבַּלְעָדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ:
מִמִּצְרַיִם גְּאַלְתָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים
פְּדִיתָנוּ: כָּל־בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם הָרָגְתָּ וּבְכוֹרְךָ גָּאָלְתָּ
וְיַם־סוּף בָּקַעְתָּ וִידִידִים הֶעֱבַרְתָּ: עַל־זֹאת

your Lord, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your Lord; I am God, your Lord.

True, established, and proved in this world, for our ancestors and ourselves, and for our children for evermore.

It is true that Thou art God, our Lord, and the Lord of our ancestors, for evermore; Thou art our King, and the King of our ancestors.

It is true that Thy great name was always called over us in love; there is no Lord beside Thee.

Thou wast the help of our ancestors from everlasting, the shield and savior of their descendants in every generation. Thy residence is at the zenith of the universe, Thy judgments and Thy justice reach to the utmost limits of the earth.

Therefore, happy the man who hearkens to Thy commandments, and takes Thy lessons and Thy words to his heart.

Truly, Thou art the Governor of Thy people, a mighty King to plead their cause.

Truly, Thou art the first, Thou art the last, and beside Thee we have no King, Redeemer, or Savior.

God, our Lord, Thou hast redeemed us from Egypt, Thou hast released us from the house of bondage. Thou hast smitten their first-born, and redeemed Thy first-born. Thou hast divided the Red Sea, and hast led through it Thy beloved ones. Therefore.

שִׁבְּחוּ אֲהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוּ אֵל וְנָתְנוּ יְדִידִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת
לְמֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם: רָם וְנִשָּׂא גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא
מַשְׁפִּיל גֵּאִים וּמַגְבִּיהַּ שְׁפָלִים מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים
וּפוֹדֶה עֲנָוִים וְעוֹזֵר דַּלִּים וְעוֹנֶה לְעַמּוֹ בְּעֵת
שַׁוְּעָם אֵלָיו: תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן בָּרוּךְ הוּא
וּמְבֹרָךְ:

ק מִי־כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם יְהוָה מִי כָּמֹכָה
נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת עֹשֵׂה־
פֶלֶא:

ח שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ
עַל־שְׂפַת הַיָּם יַחַד כֻּלָּם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ
וְאָמְרוּ.

ק יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל קוּמָה בְּעֶזְרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּגְאָלֵנוּ
יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ
גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

they praised and exalted the Lord with music, hymns, and benedictions; they rendered praise and thanksgiving to the King, the immutable Lord of life, the sublime and exalted, the great and venerable, who humbleth the proud and elevateth the humble, delivereth the captives, redeemeth the meek, helpeth the poor, and respondeth to His people, whenever they call on Him.

H. Give praise to the Most High, bless Him who is blessed forever.

C. Who is like Thee, among the Mighty, O God!

Who is like Thee, glorified in holiness, venerated in hymns, working wonders?

H. The redeemed people sung a new song of praise to Thy name, at the sea-shore; they all unitedly rendered thanks unto Thee, and thus proclaimed Thy kingdom:

C. "God will Reign for Evermore."

H. O, Thou Rock of Israel, rise again helping Israel.

"OUR REDEEMER IS GOD ZEBAOTH, HIS NAME IS THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL."

Praised be Thou, Redeemer of Israel.

The Congregation standing and in silent devotion.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל
הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים
טוֹבִים וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת וּמֵבִיא
גְּאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

לע"ת זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים וְכָתְבֵנוּ
בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן
אַבְרָהָם:

אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.
מוֹרִיד הַטַּל מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:
מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא
חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִשְׁנֵי
עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ
מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

לע"ת מִי כָמוֹךָ אָב הָרַחֲמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו
לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת וְלַמֵּתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְחַיֵּה נְשָׁמוֹת הַמֵּתִים:

The Seven Benedictions.

IN SILENT DEVOTION.

PRAISED art Thou, God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; Thou great, mighty, and venerable Master, Most High Lord, who recompensest the good with grace, art the possessor of all, and rememberest the covenant of Thy ancestors, and bringest redemption to their descendants on account of Thy great name in love.

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Remember us to life, O Lord, who pleasest in life, and bestow upon us a virtuous life, for Thy sake, of God who art the source of life.

Thou art King, the Help and Savior. Praised be Thou, O God, shield of Abraham.

Thou art eternally the Almighty, O Lord, great in salvation. The dew falls, the winds blow, and the rain descends, to sustain life with grace. Thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, breakest the chains, and keepest Thy faith to those who return to the dust. Who is like Thee, Almigqty God? Who can compare to Thee, King, who killest, revivest, and spendest salvation?

During the Ten Days of Repentance.

Who like Thee, O Father of mercy, remembereth Thy creatures all, in mercy unto life?

Thou art faithful to the living and to the dying. Praised be Thou, O God, who keepest alive the souls of dying mortals.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־
יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל
הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

לשבת.

יִשְׂמַח מֹשֶׁה בְּמַתְּנַת חֶלְקוֹ כִּי עֶבֶד נֶאֱמָן
קָרָאתָ לוֹ. כְּלִיל תִּפְאֶרֶת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתָתָּ.
בְּעָמְדוֹ לְפָנֶיךָ עַל הַר סִינַי. וּשְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת

לשלש רגלים.

אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִן־הָעַמִּים וְרָצִיתָ־בָּנוּ
לְקַדֵּשׁ אוֹתָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ לְהוֹדֵיעַ בֵּין־הַגּוֹיִם שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה וְ) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׂמְחָה. חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן אֶת־ (יום השבת
הַזֶּה וְאֶת־) יוֹם

(לפסח) חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ
(לשבועות) חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ
(לסכות) חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
(לשמיני עצרת) הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה זְמַן
שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ

Thou art holy, and holy is Thy name. The saints glorify Thee every day. Selah. Praised art Thou, O God, most holy Lord

For the Sabbath.

Moses rejoiced in the boon of his portion when Thou hast called him a faithful servant, and hast put upon his head the crown of glory standing before Thee on Mount Sinai, from whence he came down.

For the Holidays.

Thou hast chosen us from among the nations, hast vouchsafed to sanctify us with Thy commandments, and hast brought us near, our King, to Thy service, to promulgate among the nations Thy great and holy name, which Thou hast called over us.

So, Thou hast given us in love (Sabbaths of rest and) times of joy, feasts, and seasons of gladness this day (of Sabbath and this day)

Of Passah Feast—

THE TIME OF OUR REDEMPTION;

Of the Feast of Weeks—

THE TIME OF THE REVELATION OF OUR LAW;

Of the Feast of Booths—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY;

Of the Concluding Feast—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY.

אַבָּנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת: זָכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַדְּשׁוֹ: שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד וְעָשִׂיתָ כָּל־מְלַאכְתֶּךָ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה כָל־מְלָאכָה אַתָּה וּבִנְךָ־וּבִתֶּךָ עַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתֶךָ וּבְהֶמְתֶּךָ וְגֵרְךָ אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ: כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת־יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ

בְּאַהֲבָה מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ: זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם: כִּי בָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדַּשְׁתָּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְדִבָּרְךָ אֱמֶת וְקַיָּם לָעַד: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה אוֹת וּבְרִית לְזִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית: כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחִלָּה לְמִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם: כִּי בָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדַּשְׁתָּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְדִבָּרְךָ אֱמֶת וְקַיָּם לָעַד: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן שַׁבָּתוֹת לִמְנוּחָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה אוֹת וּבְרִית לְזִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית: כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחִלָּה לְמִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם: כִּי בָנוּ בָחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדַּשְׁתָּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְדִבָּרְךָ אֱמֶת וְקַיָּם לָעַד: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

With the two tables of stone in his hand, in which is inscribed the commandments of the Sabbath:

"Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor and do all thy work, and the seventh day shall be a Sabbath of God, thy Lord. Thou shalt do no work, neither thou, nor thy son and thy daughter, thy man-servant and thy maid-servant, and thy cattle, and thy stranger, who is within thy jurisdiction. For in six days God made heaven and earth, sea and all that is therein, and

---

Remember us, O God, our Lord, this day with goodness, assist us with blessing, and grant us the life of salvation.

Permit us, O God, our Lord, to enjoy the blessing of Thy feasts in life and peace, in joy and gladness, as Thou hast deigned and said to bless us. (Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors accept graciously our rest,) sanctify us with Thy commandments, and allot us our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and let us rejoice in Thy salvation. Purify Thou our heart that we worship Thee in truth, and let us inherit God, our Lord, (with love and grace,) with joy and gladness, (the Sabbath and) Thy holy feasts, that they rejoice who sanctify Thy name.

Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest (the Sabbath and) Israel and the seasons.

אֶת־הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם וַיָּנַח בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי עַל־כֵּן בֵּרַךְ יְהוָה אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
וַיְקַדְּשֵׁהוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִּמְנוּחָתֵנוּ
קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שַׂבְּעֵנוּ
מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְיָנוּחוּ בָהּ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תְּקַבֵּל וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדָתָם:

לר"ח וחוה"מ.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא לְפָנֶיךָ
זִכְרוֹנֵנוּ לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד לְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם
בְּיוֹם

לר"ח ראש הַחֹדֶשׁ | לפסח חַג הַמַּצּוֹת | לסכות חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת

הַזֶּה. זָכְרֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה וּפָקְדֵנוּ
בוֹ לִבְרָכָה וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בוֹ לְחַיִּים. חוּס וְחָנֵּנוּ.

rested the seventh day; therefore God blessed the Sabbath day and sanctified it."

Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us with Thy commandments, and let our portion be in Thy law; let us be satisfied with Thy goodness, and rejoiced with Thy salvation, and purify our hearts to worship Thee in truth. Let us inherit forever Thy holy Sabbath in love and delight, that all who sanctify Thy name may rest thereon.

Praised be Thou, O God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

Be again delighted, O God, our Lord, with Israel, Thy people; accept kindly their prayers, and may their worship be always acceptable to Thee.

For New Moon and Holidays.

O Lord and Lord of our fathers, let rise and come up before Thee our memorial to favor, grace, and mercy, to life and peace—

ON THIS DAY OF NEW MOON—ON THIS FEAST OF PASSOVER—ON THIS FEAST OF BOOTHS.

Remember us, O God, our Lord, this day with goodness, assist us with blessings, and grant us the life of salvation. Be gracious and benign to us,

רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה:

וְתֶחֱזֶינָה כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ אוֹרֶךָ וַאֲמִתֶּךָ וְיָבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד:

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נוֹדֶה לְךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ עִמָּנוּ בְּכָל־עֵת הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם קִוִּינוּ לָךְ: בחנוכה ביומי מתתיהו.

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

לעי"ת כָּתְבֵנוּ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים:

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ

have mercy on us and save us; for we look upon Thee, Thou art the mighty King of benignity and mercy.

Let all kingdoms on earth behold Thy light, Thy truth, and may all mankind be united to worship Thee. Praised be Thou, O God, to whom alone we render worship in veneration.

We render thanksgivings unto Thee; for Thou art God, and Lord, and the Lord of our ancestors, for evermore. Thou art the rock of our life, and the shield of our salvation.

From generation to generation we render thanksgiving to Thee, and declare Thy praise, for our lives delivered into Thy hands, our souls intrusted to Thy care, for Thy wonders and boundless goodness, which Thou revealest over us at all times, to Thee the All-good, whose mercy is boundless, whose grace is unlimited; our hopes are in Thee forever.

And for all this goodness Thy name, our King, be praised and extolled forever.

For the Ten Days of Repentance.

Bestow upon us a virtuous life; for Thou art the source of life.

All the living creatures render thanksgiving unto

בֶּאֱמֶת הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵכְנוּ בְּשֶׁלּוֹמֶךָ:

לע"ת בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדּוֹם: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקֵל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם: לְמַעַן יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי: יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

Thee, Selah, and praise to Thy name in truth, O Lord of our salvation and our help, Selah. Praised be Thou, O God, whose name is the All-good, and to whom thanksgivings are due.

O Father, whose goodness, blessing, favor, grace and mercy is with us, bless all of us unitedly with the light of Thy presence; for, O God, our Lord, by the light of Thy presence, Thou hast given us the Law of life, the love of grace, justice, blessing, mercy, and life and peace.

Bless us forever with Thy peace.

Praised art Thou, O God, who makest peace.

My Lord, guard my tongue against evil speech, and my lips against uttering deceitful words. Grant me fortitude to be silent opposite those who slander me.

Enlighten my heart with Thy lessons, that my soul may long after Thy commandments. Frustrate every evil device, and turn to goodness the hearts of those who devise them.

That Thy beloved ones may rejoice, save me with Thy power and respond Thou to me. May there be acceptable before Thee, the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart, my rock and my savior. He who maketh peace in heavens high, grant also peace to us and all Israel. Amen.

סדר קריאת התורה.

In place of the Hebrew portion before and after the reading of the Law appropriate portions from the hymn-book may be selected.

אֵין כָּמוֹךָ בָּאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׂיךָ:
מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת כָּל־עֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל־
דּוֹר וָדֹר: יְיָ מָלָךְ יְיָ מָלָךְ יְיָ יִמְלוֹךְ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד: יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ
בַּשָּׁלוֹם:

לשבת.

שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם וְהִנָּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם

ליום טוב.

אַב הָרַחֲמִים הֵיטִיבָה בִרְצוֹנְךָ אֶת־צִיּוֹן
תִּרַחֵם עַל־עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: כִּי בְךָ לְבַד בָּטָחְנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֵל רָם וְנִשָּׂא אָדוֹן עוֹלָמִים:

During the conclusion of the above hymn the Ark is opened:

ח יְהוָה יְהוָה אֵל רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם
וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת. נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים. נֹשֵׂא
עָוֹן וָפֶשַׁע וְחַטָּאָה וְנַקֵּה:

The congregation and choir repeat the above:

The Reading of the Law.

XX.—Aus—heben. I.

[From the Hebrew.]

MINISTER. Thou, O God, and Thy works are perfect beyond comparison. Thy royal power is extended over all the world, and Thy dominion over all generations. Thou art king; Thou hast always reigned, and Thou wilt reign forever and aye. The Eternal One will bestow might on His people; He will bless His children with peace.

CHOIR. [From Psalm xxiv.*]

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors, and the King of glory shall come in.

*This translation is accommodated to existing music.

For the Holidays.

Father of mercy, in Thy goodness, benignly regard Zion, show mercy to Thy people Israel. For in Thee alone we trust, O King, Lord, sublime and exalted Ruler of all eternity.

During the Recitation of the above Hymn the Ark is Opened.

"God is God, the Almighty, Most Merciful and the Most Gracious, the Long Suffering and the Source of Grace and Truth, bestowing Grace upon the thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression, and sin, and rendering guiltless."

The Congregation and Choir repeat the above.

וְיָבוֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד: מִי־זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד
יְהוָֹה עִזּוּז וְגִבּוֹר יְהוָֹה גִּבּוֹר מִלְחָמָה: שְׂאוּ
שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם וּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם וְיָבוֹא
מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד: מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד יְהוָֹה
צְבָאוֹת הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד סֶלָה:

At the conclusion of the above Psalm, the Thorah is taken out, and the minister holding it up to the congregation says:

This is the Divine Law, Israel's consecrated banner inscribed with the glorious truth: **„Hear, O Israel, God is our Lord, God is One.“**

ליום טוב.

PRAYER.

O Lord of the universe, let the wishes of our hearts be fulfilled to our happiness; forgive our sins, Merciful Father, pardon our iniquities and transgressions; remember us to mercy and salvation, to life and prosperity; strengthen our hearts to do Thy will, and enlighten our souls to understand Thy holy precepts; heal our wounds, bless our handiwork, decree peace and prosperity over our country; let justice, freedom and truth prevail over the family of man. Let there always be acceptable before Thee, the words of our lips, and the meditations of our hearts—before Thee, our God, our Rock, and our Redeemer. Amen.

Two Scrolls of the Thorah are taken out of the Ark, the first of which is handed to the minister, who, turning to the congregation, says: This is the Divine Law etc.

Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord, strong and mighty in battle!
Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lifted up ye everlasting doors, and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord of Hosts—He is the King of Glory.

Gebet.

O Herr des Univerſums! laß zu unſerem Heile die Wünſche unſerer Herzen erfüllt werden; verzeihe uns unſere Sünden barmherziger Vater! Laß das Andenken unſerer Schuld und unſerer Miſſethat vertilgt werden aus dem Buche des ewigen Angedenkens; gedenke unſer zur Barmherzigkeit und zur Erlöſung, zum Leben und zur Glückſeligkeit; verleihe uns Kraft, deinen Willen zu thun, und Einſicht, deine heilige Lehre zu begreifen; heile unſere Wunden, ſegne unſerer Hände Werk, gebe Frieden und Wohlſtand dem Vaterlande, laß Gerechtigkeit, Freiheit und Wahrheit über alle menſchlichen Schwächen triumphiren. O, daß Dir immer wohlgefallen mögen die Worte unſerer Lippen und die Wünſche unſerer Herzen. Dir, Ewiger! der du biſt unſer Fels und unſer Erlöſer. Amen.

H. Dieſes iſt die Thorah, Iſrael's geweihtes Banner mit der hochheiligen Inſchrift.

„Höre, O Israel! Gott iſt unſer Herr, Gott iſt einig-einzig."

בהוצאת התורה.

ח׳ זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל פִּי יְיָ׃

ק׳ בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ׃

ח׳ גַּדְּלוּ לַייָ אִתִּי. וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו׃

ק׳ לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד כִּי־כֹל בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ לְךָ יְיָ הַמַּמְלָכָה וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׂא לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ׃

רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַהֲדֹם רַגְלָיו קָדוֹשׁ הוּא׃ רוֹמְמוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לְהַר קָדְשׁוֹ כִּי־קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ׃

While the above hymn is recited the procession with the Scrolls of the Law moves to the Reader's desk, and the first Scroll is unrolled.

MINISTER:

Brothers and Sisters! give glory to the Most High, who has intrusted the Word of Salvation to Israel's care;—render praise and adoration to Him, the Everlasting Source of light and truth, who has promised us:—"Israel is saved in the Lord an everlasting salvation."

ח׳ שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד׃

ק׳ אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ׃

ח׳ גַּדְּלוּ לַייָ אִתִּי. וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו׃ לד׳ הגדולת.

H. This is the Thorah which Moses laid before the children of Israel by the will of God.

C. Praise be rendered to Him who, in His holiness, gave the Thorah to Israel, His people.

H. Extol our God with me, let us exalt His name in united chorus.

CHOIR.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and might,
Thine the beauty eternally bright;
Thine all things in heaven, on earth,
Thine dominion o'er heaven and earth;
Thine alone is in truth exaltation
O'er the heads of each people and nation.
Extol the Lord at heaven's sacred shrine,
And shout aloud, all holiness is Thine;
Bow down at His holy mountain,
Soar aloft to all wisdom's fountain.
Extol the Lord in angel's fiery tone;
Holy God, my Lord, art Thou alone!

Vorbeter.

Brüder und Schweſtern! gebet Ruhm und Preis dem Allerhöchſten, der Israel betraut hat mit dem Worte der Erlöſung; Preis und Anbetung ihm, der da iſt die ewige Quelle des Lichtes und der Wahrheit, der uns verheißen: „Israel iſt erlöſt, in dem Ewigen, eine ewige Erlöſung."

H. Hear, O Israel, God is our Lord, God is one!

C. One is our Lord, great is our Ruler, holy is His name.

H. Extol the Lord with me, exalt His name in united chorus.

ח בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ׃

ק בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבֹרָךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד׃

חזק בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
בָּחַר בָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ אֶת־תּוֹרָתוֹ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה׃

The Minister proceeds to read the section from the Pentateuch:

On the Holidays, New Moon and Hannukah two Scrolls of the Law being taken out, here the first is removed, the second is opened.

MINISTER.

In the Tabernacle of Moses and in the Temple on Mount Moriah, this day, additional sacrifices were made on the altar of the Lord, as ordained in the passage of the Law, which we proceed to read.

The minister reads the Maftir section from the Pentateuch.

MINISTER.

Rise, ye children of the divine covenant and extol the name of the king of Glory; with holy awe and joyous gratitude bow down and render praise to Him, for the heavenly light and life everlasting which He graciously deigned to bestow on Thee.

The congregation rises and recites, with the minister, the following benediction:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר

H. Praise ye God, who is ever blessed

C. Praised be God for evermore.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations, and hast given us the Law. Praised be Thou who givest the Law.

An Feiertagen, Neumond und Hanuka werden zwei Thorarollen ausgehoben Nachdem die Erste aufgehoben ist, wird die Zweite aufgerollt.

Vorbeter:

In der Stiftungshütte sowohl wie im Tempel zu Jerusalem wurden am heutigen Tage Zugabsopfer dargebracht auf dem Altar des Herrn, wie dieses in der Gesetzstelle, die wir vorlesen, vorgeschrieben ist.

Das Maphtir wird dann gelesen aus der Thora.

Vorbeter:

Erhebet Euch, ihr Kinder des göttlichen Bundes, und preiset den König der Ehre; mit heiliger Ehrfurcht und freudiger Dankbarkeit lobpreist seinen Namen, für das himmlische Licht und das ewige Leben, die er gnadenreich uns verliehen.

Gemeinde und Vorbeter.

Preis Dir, Ewiger, unser Gott, Herr aller Welt, der Du uns hast gegeben die Lehre der Wahrheit, und das ewige Leben hast in uns gepflanzt. Gepriesen seiest Du, Ewiger, Geber der Lehre.

נָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹכֵנוּ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

The Thorah is taken from the desk.

בשבת שלפני ראש חדש מכריזים החדש הבא ואומר ראש חדש פלוני יהיה ביום פלוני הבא עלינו ועל כל ישראל לטובה.

קה״ח יַחַדְשֶׁהוּ הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךְ הוּא עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לְשָׂשׂוֹן וּלְשִׂמְחָה. לִישׁוּעָה וּלְנֶחָמָה. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

Instead of these Psalms appropriate hymns may be selected from the hymnbook.

בהכנסת התורה.

ח יְהַלְלוּ | אֶת־שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ:

לשבת.

ק מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד הָבוּ לַיהוָה בְּנֵי אֵלִים הָבוּ לַיהוָה כָּבוֹד וָעֹז: הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ: קוֹל יְהוָה עַל־הַמָּיִם אֵל־הַכָּבוֹד הִרְעִים יְהוָה עַל־מַיִם

ליום טוב בחול.

ק לְדָוִד מִזְמוֹר לַיהוָה הָאָרֶץ וּמְלוֹאָהּ תֵּבֵל וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ: כִּי־הוּא עַל־יַמִּים יְסָדָהּ וְעַל־נְהָרוֹת יְכוֹנְנֶהָ: מִי־יַעֲלֶה בְּהַר יְהוָה וּמִי יָקוּם בִּמְקוֹם

The Sabbath previous to New Moon, the Hazan proclaims the New Moon Day, in saying, "The Day of New Moon of————happens on————which may come to us and all Israel to happiness."

H. and C. "May the Most Holy, ever praised, bring it on to us, and the whole house of Israel, His people, to life and happiness, to gladness and joy, to salvation and consolation. Amen."

On returning the Law to the Ark.

H. O render praise to the name of God, for His name alone is most exalted.

PSALM XXIX.

C. Offer to God, ye sons of the nobles, offer to God glory and majesty, offer to God the honor of His name, worship God in holy attire. The voice of God rolleth above the floods, the Lord of Glory thundereth; God

PSALM XXIV.

The earth, and the fulness thereof, are God's; the world, and they that dwell therein. For He hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods. Who shall stand in His place? He who is clean of hands and pure of heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto falsehood, nor sworn deceit-

רַבִּים: קוֹל־יְהוָה בַּכֹּחַ קוֹל יְהוָה בְּהָדָר:
קוֹל יְהוָה שֹׁבֵר אֲרָזִים וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה אֶת־אַרְזֵי
הַלְּבָנוֹן: וַיַּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ־עֵגֶל לְבָנוֹן וְשִׂרְיֹון
כְּמוֹ בֶן־רְאֵמִים: קוֹל־יְהוָה חֹצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ:
קוֹל יְהוָה יָחִיל מִדְבָּר יָחִיל יְהוָה מִדְבַּר
קָדֵשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ יְחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף יְעָרוֹת
וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד: יְיָ לַמַּבּוּל יָשָׁב
וַיֵּשֶׁב יְהוָה מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם: יְהוָה עֹז לְעַמּוֹ
יִתֵּן יְהוָה יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־עַמּוֹ בַשָּׁלוֹם:

ליום טוב בחול.

קָדְשׁוֹ: נְקִי כַפַּיִם וּבַר לֵבָב אֲשֶׁר לֹא־נָשָׂא
לַשָּׁוְא נַפְשִׁי וְלֹא נִשְׁבַּע לְמִרְמָה: יִשָּׂא בְרָכָה
מֵאֵת יְהוָה וּצְדָקָה מֵאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעוֹ: זֶה דּוֹר
דֹּרְשָׁיו מְבַקְשֵׁי פָנֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה: שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים ו
רָאשֵׁיכֶם וְהִנָּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם וְיָבוֹא מֶלֶךְ
הַכָּבוֹד: מִי זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד יְהוָה עִזּוּז וְגִבּוֹר
יְהוָה גִּבּוֹר מִלְחָמָה: שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים ו רָאשֵׁיכֶם
וּשְׂאוּ פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם וְיָבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד: מִי
זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת הוּא מֶלֶךְ
הַכָּבוֹד סֶלָה:

thundereth above the impetuous floods. The voice of God is with Almightiness. The voice of God is with heavenly majesty. The voice of God breaketh cedars, yea, God hath broken even the cedars of Lebanon. They bound like calves, Lebanon and Sirion—like young rams. The voice of God flasheth flames of fire. The voice of God revolveth the desert of Kandesh. The voice of God pierceth the hinds and maketh bare the forests; yet in his temple all proclaim His glory. God was enthroned at the flood, and God, the King, will sit enthroned forever. God giveth power to His people, God blesseth His people with heavenly peace.

---

fully. He shall receive God's blessing and righteousness from the God of His salvation. This is the generation who seek him, who seek thy face, Jacob. Selah. Raise your heads, O ye gates! and be raised high, ye everlasting doors, and let the King of Glory enter. Who is the King of Glory? God, strong and powerful; God, mighty in battle. Raise your heads, O ye gates! and be raised high, ye everlasting doors, and let the King of Glory enter. Who is this King of Glory? God Zebaoth! he is the King of Glory. Selah.

וּבְנֻחָה יֹאמַר שׁוּבָה יְהוָה רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל: קוּמָה יְיָ לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ אַתָּה וַאֲרוֹן
עֻזֶּךָ: כֹּהֲנֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ־צֶדֶק וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ:
בַּעֲבוּר דָּוִד עַבְדֶּךָ אַל־תָּשֵׁב פְּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶךָ:
כִּי לֶקַח טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם תּוֹרָתִי אַל־תַּעֲזֹבוּ:
דְּרָכֶיהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם וְכָל־נְתִיבוֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם:
עֵץ־חַיִּים הִיא לַמַּחֲזִיקִים בָּהּ וְתֹמְכֶיהָ מְאֻשָּׁר:
הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֵלֶיךָ וְנָשׁוּבָה חַדֵּשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם:

SERMON

Hymns after sermon in the hymn book — When no sermon is preached select a doxology from the hymn book.

And when the Ark rested, He said:

"Return, O God, to the myriads of Israel's thousands. Rise, O God, and be in Thy resting-place, Thou and the Ark of Thy power. Thy priests are clothed with righteousness, and Thy pious ones shall shout with joy. I have given you a goodly portion; forsake ye not my Law.

"It is a tree of life to those who cling to it, and those whom it leads walk on a straight path. Its ways are the ways of pleasantness, and peace are on all its paths."

"Let us return to Thee, O Lord, and we will return. Renew our days as in days of yore."

English or German Hymns before and after the Sermon. See Hymn-Book.

Reading the Bible.

Read on Sabbath a select portion of the weekly section of the Law as prescribed in the calendar. On the holidays also select the most appropriate passage from the readings prescribed in the old ritual. Twenty-one verses will always suffice. Select a passage from the Prophets or Hiography, and read it before Sermon. Read the Thorah Hebrew, and the Prophets, etc., in the vernacular.

מוסף לשבת

The Congregation rise, the minister reads aloud.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל
הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים
טוֹבִים וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת וּמֵבִיא
גְּאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:
לע״ת זָכְרֵנוּ לְחַיִּים מֶלֶךְ חָפֵץ בַּחַיִּים וְכָתְבֵנוּ
בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:
מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן
אַבְרָהָם:
אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.
מוֹרִיד הַטַּל מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:
מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא
חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִשְׁנֵי

Conclusion of the Sabbath Morning Service.

The following portion of the divine service is intended to be recited in the English instead of the Hebrew.

THE CONGREGATION RISES.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, who art our Lord and the Lord of our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Thou art the Most High, and bestowest Thy grace upon good mortals. Thou art the Lord of the universe, and rememberest the covenant of the fathers, to bring redemption to their descendants; so great art Thou in love.

C. O King, who helpest, savest, shieldest, O Abraham's Shield, be Thou forever blest.

H. Thou art eternally the Almighty, great in saving kindness. The dew distills, the wind blows, the rain descends, to sustain in Thy grace all living creatures. Thou supportest the falling; Thou healest the sick; Thou loosest the bands, and preservest Thy faithfulness to those who return to the dust.

עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָּךְ
מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

לעי״ת מִי כָמוֹךָ אָב הָרַחֲמִים זוֹכֵר יְצוּרָיו
לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת וְלַמֵּתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

ח נַעֲרִיצְךָ וְנַקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּדִבְרֵי נְבִיאֶךָ: וְקָרָא
זֶה אֶל־זֶה וְאָמַר ק קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ
צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ: ח כְּבוֹדוֹ מָלֵא
עוֹלָם מְשָׁרְתָיו שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה אַיֵּה מְקוֹם
כְּבוֹדוֹ. לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ: ק בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ
מִמְּקוֹמוֹ: ח מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יָפֶן בְּרַחֲמִים וְיָחוֹן
עַם הַמְיַחֲדִים שְׁמוֹ עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד
פַּעֲמַיִם בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אומְרִים: ק שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד: ח אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ
הוּא אָבִינוּ הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. וְהוּא
יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שֵׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל־חַי לִהְיוֹת
לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים: ק אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: (לי״ש) אַדִּיר
אַדִּירֵנוּ יְיָ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ מָה אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל־
הָאָרֶץ: וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם

Who is like unto Thee, Almighty Ruler, and who can be compared unto Thee, King of life and death, Fountain of salvation?

C. Thy faithfulness in life and death is cheerful hope to us in life and death.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, who guidest the soul to eternal life.

C. AMEN.

H. We extol Thee and proclaim the holiness of Thy name, in the words of Thy prophets: "And they call unto one another and say:

C. "HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, GOD ZEBAOTH, EARTH'S AND HEAVEN'S HEAVEN FILLS HIS GLORY."

H. His glory fills the universe; and yet His ministers ask one another, "Where is the place of His glory?" and the reply is benediction.

C. PRAISE FOR AYE TO GOD'S ETERNAL GLORY.

H. He condescends from His majestic height, in mercy, to remember graciously the people that proclaim His name, and twice every day, morning and evening, announce the unity of the Most High, thus:

C. "HEAR, ISRAEL, GOD, OUR LORD, IS ONE GOD."

H. The ONE is our Lord, He is our Father, our King, and our Savior. Again, before the eyes of all the living, He will announce Himself your ever living God.

C. GOD'S ETERNAL GLORY OURS FOREVER.

For Holidays.

Almighty is God, our Lord. How powerfully resounds His name over all the earth. "Once God alone will be King over all the earth. That day God

הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד: ח וּבְדִבְרֵי
קָדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר: קו"ח יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם
אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

The congregation is seated.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־
יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:
יְשַׂמְּחוּ בְּמַלְכוּתְךָ שׁוֹמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקֹרְאֵי עֹנֶג
עַם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי כֻּלָּם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ
מִטּוּבֶךָ וּבַשְּׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ חֶמְדַּת
יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם:
שָׁמוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לְקַדְּשׁוֹ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוְּךָ
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ: שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד וְעָשִׂיתָ
כָּל־מְלַאכְתֶּךָ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת לַיהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה כָל־מְלָאכָה אַתָּה וּבִנְךָ
וּבִתֶּךָ וַעַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתֶךָ וְשׁוֹרְךָ וַחֲמֹרְךָ וְכָל־
בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ וְגֵרְךָ אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ לְמַעַן יָנוּחַ
עַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתְךָ כָּמוֹךָ: וְזָכַרְתָּ כִּי־עֶבֶד הָיִיתָ
בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וַיֹּצִאֲךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ מִשָּׁם בְּיָד
חֲזָקָה וּבִזְרֹעַ נְטוּיָה עַל־כֵּן צִוְּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ
לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת:

will be known as one, and His name shall be one."

For the Sabbath and Holidays.

And so it is announced in the sacred words:

C. GOD FOREVER REIGNS, THY LORD, O ZION; ENDLESS AGES BOW BEFORE HIS KINGDOM.

Hallelujah.

The Congregation is seated:

H. Thou art holy, holy is Thy name, and the holy ones daily praise Thee. Praised be Thou, Most Holy One.

All those who keep the Sabbath and call it a pleasure, will rejoice in Thy kingdom, as the people that sanctify the seventh day. All will be satisfied and delighted in Thy goodness; for Thou hast appointed and sanctified the seventh day, and hast called it the choice of days, in memorial of the exode from Egypt.

"Observe the day of Sabbath, to sanctify it, as God, thy Lord, hath commanded thee.

"Six days shalt thou labor and do all thy work, and the seventh day is a Sabbath to God, thy Lord. Thou shalt do no work, neither thou, nor thy son and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy ox, and thy ass, and all thy cattle, and the stranger who is within thy jurisdiction, that thy man-servant and thy maid-servant may rest like thyself. And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt, and God, thy Lord, had brought thee out from thence, with a strong hand and an outstretched arm. Therefore, God, thy Lord, hath commanded thee to observe the Sabbath day."

לשבת.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ
קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שַׂבְּעֵנוּ
מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְיָנוּחוּ בָהּ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

לר״ח וְנֶאֱמַר וְהָיָה מִדֵּי־חָדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ וּמִדֵּי
שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ יָבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנַי
אָמַר יְהוָה:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ
וְחַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ
הַזֶּה לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה. לְשָׂשׂוֹן וּלְשִׂמְחָה.
לִישׁוּעָה וּלְנֶחָמָה. לְפַרְנָסָה וּלְכַלְכָּלָה.
לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לִמְחִילַת חֵטְא וְלִסְלִיחַת
עָוֹן (בשנת העבור וּלְכַפָּרַת פֶּשַׁע): כִּי בְעַמְּךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתָּ מִכָּל־הָאֻמּוֹת. וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשְׁךָ
לָהֶם הוֹדַעְתָּ וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים לָהֶם קָבָעְתָּ:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי
חֳדָשִׁים:

For Sabbath.

Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us with Thy commandments, and let our portion be in Thy law; let us be satisfied with Thy goodness, and rejoiced with Thy salvation, and purify our heart that we worship Thee in truth. Let us inherit forever Thy holy Sabbath in love and delight, that all who sanctify Thy name may rest thereon.

Praised art Thou, God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

For New Moon and Sabbaths.

And also this is said in Scripture: "And it will come to pass every New Moon and every Sabbath, that every mortal will come to worship me, saith God."

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, be pleased with our rest, and bring to us, on this Sabbath, this approaching month, to salvation and consolation, to support and sustenance, to life and peace, to a forgiveness of sin, pardon of iniquity, and redemption from transgression.

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. For Thou hast chosen Thy people, Israel, from among all nations, hast made known to them Thy holy Sabbath, and fixed for them the laws of the New Moons.

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. Praised art Thou, God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath, Israel, and the New Moons.

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

רְצֵה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפִלָּתָם
בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ:

וְתֶחֱזֶינָה כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ אוֹרֶךָ וַאֲמִתֶּךָ
יֵבוֹא כָל־בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ שֶׁאוֹתְךָ לְבַדְּךָ בְּיִרְאָה נַעֲבוֹד.

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד צוּר חַיֵּינוּ מָגֵן
יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נוֹדֶה לְךָ
וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶךָ
וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ
וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ עִמָּנוּ בְּכָל־עֵת הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ
רַחֲמֶיךָ וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא־תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ מֵעוֹלָם
קִוִּינוּ לָךְ: בחנוכה בימי מתתיהו.

וְעַל־כֻּלָּם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְכֵּנוּ
תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

לע״ת כָּתְבֵנוּ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר
חַיִּים:

H. Be graciously inclined, O God, our Lord, to Israel, Thy people; hear our prayers in love; always accept graciously our worship; let all kingdoms of the earth behold Thy light and Thy truth; and all living beings worship Thee; praised be Thou, O God, who art the only object of our humble worship.

C. With reverend awe we worship Thee. We bow our heads and bend our knee.

H. Thou art God and Lord, to us as to our fathers, and for evermore. The rock of life and the shield of salvation art Thou to all generations. We thank Thee, O God, and announce Thy wonders, for our life which is in Thy hand; our souls intrusted to Thy paternal care; and for all the miracles and all the goodness which we receive from Thee at all times. O Thou, Fountain of goodness, whose mercy is endless, Thou merciful Father, whose grace is boundless, Thou art our hope forever.

ON CHANUKAH SAY HERE.

"In the days of Mathathiah,".....page 51

On account of all this goodness we praise and extol Thee forever.

For the Days of Penitence.

Let us be inscribed to a happy life; for Thine is the source of life.

וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶּלָה וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ הַטּוֹב שִׁמְךָ וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת:

לש״ץ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ בַּבְּרָכָה
הַמְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת הַכְּתוּבָה בַּתּוֹרָה: יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ
וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ
פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

שִׂים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים
עָלֵינוּ בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֻּלָּנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ
כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָּנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת
חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים
וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרְכֵנוּ בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ:

לע״ת בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפַרְנָסָה טוֹבָה
נִזָּכֵר וְנִכָּתֵב לְפָנֶיךָ לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהַי נְצוֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׂפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה
וְלִמְקַלְלַי נַפְשִׁי תִדּוֹם: פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוֹף נַפְשִׁי וְכֹל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי

May all beings give thanks to Thee, and glorify in truth Thy name. Thou art in all eternity the Lord of salvation and gracious help. Be praised, O God, whose name is goodness; to Thee alone thanksgiving is becoming.

O Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, bless us with the three-fold blessing, as written in the Law.

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. "God bless thee and guard thee."

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. "May God's countenance shine over thee, and be gracious to thee."

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

H. "May God lift up his countenance over thee, and give thee peace."

C. AMEN. HALLELUJAH.

Silent Devotion.

O Father, whose peace, goodness, blessing, favor, grace, and mercy is with us, bless all of us unitedly with the light of Thy presence; for, O God, our Lord, by the light of Thy presence, Thou hast given us the Law of life, the love of grace, justice, blessing, mercy, and life and peace.

Bless us forever with Thy peace.

Praised art Thou, O God, who makest peace!

My Lord, guard my tongue against evil speech, and my lips against uttering deceitful words. Grant me fortitude to be silent opposite those who slander me.

Enlighten my heart with Thy lessons, that my soul may long after Thy commandments. Frustrate every evil device, and turn to goodness the hearts of those who devise them.

That Thy beloved ones may rejoice, save me with Thy power and respond Thou to me. May there be acceptable before Thee, the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart, my rock and my savior. He who maketh peace in heavens high, grant also peace to us and all Israel. Amen.

רָעָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְהַט לְבָבָם לְטוֹבָה: לְמַעַן
יֵחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וַעֲנֵנִי: יִהְיוּ
לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי
וְגֹאֲלִי: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה
שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

קדיש תתקבל.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן
וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב
וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם
וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר
וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל
שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־
בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחְמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן
בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: תִּתְקַבַּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן
וּבָעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל קָדָם אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בִשְׁמַיָּא
וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־

The Hazan's Benediction.

H.* The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

H. May the prayers and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father, who is in heaven.

C. Amen.

H. He who makes peace in His heavens high, may also make peace among us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

*H means Hazan, or the Reading Minister. C means either the Congregation or the Choir.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו
הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכֹּל לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרֵאשִׁית שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אָרֶץ
וּמוֹשַׁב יְקָרוֹ בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וּשְׁכִינַת עֻזּוֹ
בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים: הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:
אֱמֶת מַלְכֵּנוּ אֶפֶס זוּלָתוֹ כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ
וְיָדַעְתָּ הַיּוֹם וַהֲשֵׁבֹתָ אֶל־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי יְהוָה הוּא
הָאֱלֹהִים בַּשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת
אֵין עוֹד:

עַל כֵּן נְקַוֶּה לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה
בְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֻזֶּךָ לְהַעֲבִיר הָאֱלִילִים מִן הָאָרֶץ
לְתַקֵּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַּי וְכָל־בְּנֵי בָשָׂר יִקְרְאוּ
בִשְׁמֶךָ. לְהַפְנוֹת אֵלֶיךָ כָּל־רִשְׁעֵי־אָרֶץ.
יַכִּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל־יוֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל כִּי לְךָ תִכְרַע
כָּל־בֶּרֶךְ: לְפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ וְיִפֹּלוּ.

THE CONGREGATION RISES.

OLENU.

H. Let us praise the Ruler of the universe; let us speak of the greatness of the Almighty Creator. He arched the heavens and founded the earth. The revelation of His glory illumes the azure dome above, and the manifestation of His power speaks from heaven's eternal harmony.

"He is our Lord; None Beside Him."

C. We bend our knees, and bow our heads. We worship Him with trembling joy, the King of kings, the Holy One, the great I AM, forever praised.

THE CONGREGATION IS SEATED.

H. Our King is true, and there is none beside Him. So it is written in the law: "And thou shalt know this day and reflect in thy heart, that God is the Lord; in heaven above and on earth below there is none beside Him." All idols will fall, the altars of falsehood be destroyed, all scepters be broken and all thrones overthrown, and God will be Lord and King forever, as we are promised: "God will reign for evermore." "That day God will be known as One and His name shall be One.".

וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךָ יָקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וְיַקַּבְּלוּ כֻלָּם אֶת־
עֹל מַלְכוּתֶךָ. וְתִמְלוֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְּךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד
תִּמְלוֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד: כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ
לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: וְנֶאֱמַר וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־
הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

קדיש יתום.

יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא בְּעָלְמָא דִי־
בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן
וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא
וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא
מְבָרַךְ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא. יִתְבָּרַךְ
וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאַר וְיִתְרוֹמַם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדַּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלַּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא
לְעֵלָּא מִן־כָּל־בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא
וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צַדִּיקַיָּא. וְעַל־כָּל־מַן
דְּאִתְפְּטַר מִן עָלְמָא הָדֵין בִּרְעוּתֵהּ דֵּאֱלָהָא.

Address to the Mourners before the last Kaddish.

MINISTER. Brothers and sisters, who mourn for the loss of a dear parent, a spouse, a child, a brother, a sister, or a beloved friend, and all ye who mourn the loss of the deceased brother . . . . . the deceased sister . . . . . * hear ye the Word of the Lord:—"The righteous shall blossom like the palm-tree, like the cedar of the Lebanon he shall sprout; implanted in the house of the Lord they shall blossom in the courts of our God."—The memory of the righteous is to blessing on earth, and "the spirit returns to God who has given it," to receive the rewards of his doings. The righteous and the pious ones live in the presence of the Almighty in the realm of happiness; they live in the hearts of their children and their friends; they live in the house of the Lord, as He has promised: "In the place of thy sires there shall be thy children." Rise ye, therefore, and praise the Lord as the dear departed ones have done, that their names live on in your hearts and in the temple of the Most High, while they blossom anew in the courts of our God, in life eternal. Rise in the house of the Lord, and

---

*Here are to be named those of the congregation who died within thirty days. If there are none, the passage is omitted.

יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא וְחוּלָקָא טָבָא לְחַיֵּי
עָלְמָא דְאָתֵי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי מִן־קֳדָם מָרֵא
שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים. עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן: עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם
בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל
יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Here follow hymns from the hymnbook, or ADON OLAM p. 4 or JIGDAL p. 110.

in memory of the lamented and dear ones, taken from your sides, praise the Lord with me.

The mourners rise and repeat the Kaddish after the minister. The congregation remains seated.

(*Here follows a short preludium.*)

The Orphan's Benediction.

H. The great name of God be exalted and sanctified in the world which He created according to His will.

May His kingdom be established in your life, and in your days, in the life of the whole house of Israel, now and forever. Amen.

C. Amen. His great name be glorified forever and aye.

H. Render praise and benediction, glory and exaltation; speak of eminence and excellency, sing psalms and hymns to His hallowed name. Give praise to Him who is exalted high above all benedictions and hymns which are uttered in the world.

C. Amen.

May the Lord of heaven and earth grant eternal peace, and a full participation of the bliss of eternal life, grace, and mercy to Israel, to all the righteous, and to all who parted this life in the fear of the Lord.

C. Amen.

H. May heaven's fullness of peace and life be granted unto us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

H. He who maketh peace in His heavens high, may also bestow peace among us and all Israel.

C. Amen.

[For conclusion see Hymn-Book.]

מוסף לרגלים

For the three High Feasts.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב הָאֵל
הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים
טוֹבִים וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אָבוֹת וּמֵבִיא
גְּאֻלָּה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:
מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מָגֵן
אַבְרָהָם:
אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

ליום ראשון של פסח.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ:
טַל תֵּן לְרָצוֹת אַרְצֶךָ. שִׂיחֲנוּ בְרָכָה
בְּרִיצֶךָ. רוֹב דָּגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ בְּהַפְרִיצֶךָ. קוֹמֵם
עִיר בָּהּ חֻפְּצֶךָ. בְּטָל:

CONCLUSION OF DIVINE SERVICE.

For the Three High Feasts.

THE CONGREGATION RISES.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, who art our Lord and the Lord of our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Thou art the Most High, and bestowest Thy grace upon good mortals. Thou art the Lord of the universe, and rememberest the covenant of the fathers, to bring redemption to their descendants; so great art Thou in love.

C. O King, who helpest, savest, shieldest, O Abraham's Shield, be Thou forever blest.

H. Thou art eternally the Almighty, great in saving kindness.

For the day of Passah.

O Lord and our fathers' God, refresh with dew the land; let blessing descend on it in Thy benignity; that it abound in corn and wine, to support the city of Thy delight, by the dew.

ליום ראשון של פסח.

טַל צִוָּה שָׁנָה טֹבָה וּמְעֻטֶּרֶת. פְּרִי הָאָרֶץ לְגָאוֹן וּלְתִפְאֶרֶת. עִיר כְּסֻכָּה נוֹתֶרֶת. שִׁיטָּה בְּיָדֵךְ עֲטֶרֶת. בְּטָל:

טַל נוֹפֵף עֲלֵי אֶרֶץ בְּרוּכָה. מְמֻגָּד שָׁמַיִם שַׁבְּעֵנוּ בְּרָכָה. לְהָאִיר מִתּוֹךְ חֲשֵׁכָה. כַּנָּה אַחֲרֵיךְ מְשׁוּכָה. בְּטָל:

טַל יַעְסִים צוֹף הָרִים. טְעֵם בִּמְאֻדֵּךְ מְבֻחָרִים. חֲנוּנֵיךְ חַלִּין מִמַּסְגֵּרִים. זִמְרָה נַגְעִים וְקוֹל נָרִים. בְּטָל.

לשטיני עצרת.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ

אָיוֹם זְכָרְנָא לְשׁוֹאֲלֵי מַיִם. בְּרִית קָח לְהַרְחִין אֱלֹהִים בַּמַּיִם. גְּמוֹל לְשׁוֹפְכֵי שִׂיחַ עֲלֵי מַיִם. דְּרוֹשׁ לְנֶעֱקָד וְשָׁפַךְ לֵב כַּמַּיִם. הָזְכֹּר לְמַפְגִּיעִים הַיּוֹם עֲלֵי מַיִם. וְדוּי פְּצַל בְּרָהָטִים בְּשִׁקְּתוֹת הַמַּיִם. זְכוֹר לְנֶעֱצָרִים הַיּוֹם עֲלֵי מַיִם. חֲבֹר דָּלָה לְהַשְׁקוֹת צֹאן מַיִם: טוֹב זְכוֹר לְטוֹבָה מְיַחֲלֵיךְ עֲלֵי מַיִם. יוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְקְעוּ בְּמַטֵּה מָיִם: כְּרִית נְדִיבִים

First day of Passah.

Bid the dew to bring an abundant year, crowned in beauty and splendor with the fruits of the land; that the city, the solitary booth, wear in its hand the diadem of blessing, by the dew.

Let dew distill upon the blessed land, let heaven's sweetest blessing gladden it; that the light of Thy goodness penetrate through the dark, to cover the tender tree sprouting up to Thee, by the dew.

Let the dew sweeten the mountain's fruits, let Thy children taste of Thy plentitude, that Thy beloved be saved from oppressive care, chant hymns to Thee, and proclaim Thy goodness, like the dew.

Last Day of the Feast of Booths.

O God, Most High, remember to-day to those who pray for rain, the covenant with Father Abraham, who offered water to three men Thou hadst sent him. Reward those who pray to-day for rain, for the self-denial of Isaac, who, when bound, poured forth his heart like water before Thee. Let this day be remembered to those who petition Thee for rain, Father Jacob's confidence in Thee, at the troughs of water. O remember to-day, to those who implore Thee for rain, the readiness of Moses to assist the persecuted at the water. All-good, remember to the welfare of those who hope to Thee for the rain, the day when with the rod the water was divided, and when the princes of the tribes

ליום ראשון של פסח.

טַל וָשֹׂבַע מַלֵּא אֲסָמֵינוּ. הֲכָעֵת תְּחַדֵּשׁ יָמֵינוּ. דּוֹד כְּעֶרְכְּךָ הַעֲמֵד שְׁמֵנוּ. גַּן רָוֶה שִׂימֵנוּ. בְּטָל:

טַל בּוֹ תְּבָרֵךְ מָזוֹן. בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּינוּ אַל יְהִי רָזוֹן. אֲיֻמָּה אֲשֶׁר הִסַּעְתָּ כַּצֹּאן. אָנָּא תָּפֵק לָהּ רָצוֹן. בְּטָל:

לשמיני עצרת.

מְחוֹקְקֵי בְּאֵר מַיִם. לִמְחַנְנֶיךָ זְכוֹר בִּזְכִירַת מָיִם: מְנַסְּכֵי שִׁבְעָה בְּנִסּוּךְ הַמַּיִם. נַהֵל בְּצֶדֶק פִּלְאֵי יַרְדֵּן מָיִם: שַׂגֵּב כְּמֵהִים לִמְטַר מַיִם. עֲבוּר תָּאַב וּפָץ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מָיִם: פְּקוֹד פְּקִידִים וְנִפְקָדִים בְּמַיִם. צַדְּקֵם בְּצֶדֶק נָם מַלְּאוּ אַרְבָּעָה כַדֵּי מָיִם: קַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן שַׁוְעַת שׁוֹאֲלֵי מַיִם. רְעֵם וְנַהֲלֵם עַל מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם. שַׁכְּנֵם בְּחַצְרוֹת בֵּית מוֹצָא מַיִם. תְּרַוֵּם מִנַּחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ מָיִם:

First Day of Passah.

Let dew and plentitude fill our stores, and renew our days as before, with blessing. Lord, who according to Thy love hast preserved our name, change our land into a blooming garden, as the dew.

Let every produce be blessed with dew, let not the earth's fatness decrease; and the nation Thou hast led like a flock, I beseech Thee, let them enjoy Thy benignity by the dew.

Last day of Feast of Booths.

digged the well of water. Remember also those who worshiped Thee the seven days of the feast, with pouring water upon Thy altar, and hear them on account of whom Thou hast wrought miracles at the Jordan. Remember also the honesty of David who said, "Who reaches me water from the well," and the devotion of Eliah who filled the pitchers with water on Mount Carmel to Thy glory. O receive graciously our prayer for rain, feed us and lead us to streams of water, let us dwell at the fountains of fresh water, and drink from the pleasant streams of Thy sweetness.

ליום ראשון של פסח.

שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַטָּל:

ח׳ לִבְרָכָה וְלֹא לִקְלָלָה: **אמן**

ח׳ לְחַיִּים וְלֹא לְמָוֶת: **אמן**

ח׳ לָשָׂבַע וְלֹא לְרָזוֹן: **אמן**

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִשֵׁנֵי

לשמיני עצרת.

שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:

לברכה וכו׳.

First day of Passah.

For Thou, God, our Lord, makest blow the wind and descend the dew.

H. To every one's blessing, and none's curse.

C. Amen.

H. To every one's life, and none's death.

C. Amen.

H. To every one's satisfaction, and none's harm.

C. Amen.

The dew distills, the wind blows, the rain descends, to sustain in Thy grace all living creatures. Thou supportest the falling; Thou healest the sick; Thou loosest the bands, and preservest Thy faithfulness

---

Last day of Feast of Booths.

For Thou, O God, our Lord, makest blow the wind and descend the rain.

H. To every one's blessing, and none's curse.

C. Amen.

H. To every one's life, and none's death.

C. Amen.

H. To every one's satisfaction, and none's harm.

C. Amen.

עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דּוֹמֶה לָּךְ
מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

וְנֶאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֲיוֹת הַמֵּתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יְיָ מְחַיֵּה נִשְׁמוֹת הַמֵּתִים:

ח נַעֲרִיצְךָ וְנַקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּדִבְרֵי נְבִיאֶךָ: וְקָרָא
זֶה אֶל־זֶה וְאָמַר ק קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ
צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ: ח כְּבוֹדוֹ מָלֵא
עוֹלָם מְשָׁרְתָיו שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה אַיֵּה מְקוֹם
כְּבוֹדוֹ. לְעֻמָּתָם בָּרוּךְ יֹאמֵרוּ: ק בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ
מִמְּקוֹמוֹ: ח מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶן בְּרַחֲמִים וְיָחֹן
עַם הַמְיַחֲדִים שְׁמוֹ עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד
פַּעֲמַיִם בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אוֹמְרִים: ק שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל
יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְיָ אֶחָד: ח אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ
הוּא אָבִינוּ הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. וְהוּא
יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שֵׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָל־חַי לִהְיוֹת
לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים: ק אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: אַדִּיר
אַדִּירֵנוּ יְיָ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ מָה אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל־
הָאָרֶץ: וְהָיָה יְיָ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ בַּיּוֹם

to those who return to the dust.

Who is like unto Thee, Almighty Ruler, and who can be compared unto Thee, King of life and death, Fountain of salvation?

C. Thy faithfulness in life and death is cheerful hope to us in life and death.

H. Praised be Thou, O God, who guidest the soul to eternal life.

C. AMEN.

H. We extol Thee and proclaim the holiness of Thy name, in the words of Thy prophets: And they call unto one another and say:

C. "HOLY, HOLY, HOLY, GOD ZEBAOTH, EARTH'S AND HEAVEN'S HEAVEN FILLS HIS GLORY."

H. His glory fills the universe; and yet His ministers ask one another, "Where is the place of His glory?" and the reply is benediction.

C. PRAISE FOR AYE TO GOD'S ETERNAL GLORY.

H. He condescends from His majestic height, in mercy, to remember graciously the people that proclaim His name, and twice every day, morning and evening, announce the unity of the Most High, thus:

B. "HEAR, ISRAEL, GOD, OUR LORD, IS ONE GOD."

H. The ONE is our Lord, He is our Father, our King, and our Savior. Again, before the eyes of all the living, He will announce Himself your ever living God.

C. GOD'S ETERNAL GLORY OURS FOREVER.

H. Almighty is God, our Lord. How powerfully resounds His name over all the earth. "Once God alone will be King over all the earth.

הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יְיָ אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד: ח וּבְדִבְרֵי
קָדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר: קו״ח יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם
אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־
יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֶּלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל
הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

אַתָּה בְחַרְתָּנוּ מִן־הָעַמִּים וְרָצִיתָ־בָּנוּ
לְקַדֵּשׁ אוֹתָנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְקֵרַבְתָּנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ
לַעֲבוֹדָתֶךָ לְהוֹדֵעַ בֵּין־הַגּוֹיִם שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקָּדוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁר עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וַתִּתֶּן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמְנוּחָה ו) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׂמְחָה. חַגִּים וּזְמַנִּים לְשָׂשׂוֹן אֶת־ (יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת
הַזֶּה וְאֶת־) יוֹם

(לפסח) חַג הַמַּצּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן חֵרוּתֵנוּ
(לשבועות) חַג הַשָּׁבֻעוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן מַתַּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ
(לסכות) חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
(לשמיני עצרת) הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֶרֶת הַזֶּה זְמַן
שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ
(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ בְּזֵכֶר.

"That day God will be known as one, and His name shall be one."

And so it is announced in the sacred words:

C. "GOD FOREVER REIGNS, THY LORD, O ZION; ENDLESS AGES BOW BEFORE HIS KINGDOM."

Hallelujah.

THE CONGREGATION IS SEATED.

H. Thou art holy, holy is Thy name, and the holy ones daily praise Thee. Praised be Thou, Most Holy One.

Thou hast chosen us from among the nations, hast vouchsafed to sanctify us with Thy commandments, and hast brought us near, our King, to Thy service, to promulgate among the nations Thy great and holy name, which Thou hast called over us.

So, Thou hast given us in love (Sabbaths of rest and) times of joy, feasts, and seasons of gladness this day (of Sabbath and this day)

Of Passah Feast—

THE TIME OF OUR REDEMPTION;

Of the Feast of Weeks—

THE TIME OF THE REVELATION OF OUR LAW;

Of the Feast of Booths—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY;

Of the Concluding Feast—

THE TIME OF OUR JOY,

(with love), a holy convocation, as is in Holy Writ;

לפסח בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן בְּאַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ
בֵּין הָעַרְבָּיִם פֶּסַח לַיהוָה: וּבַחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר
יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה חַג הַמַּצּוֹת לַיהוָה שִׁבְעַת
יָמִים מַצּוֹת תֹּאכֵלוּ: בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־
קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא
תַעֲשׂוּ: וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה שִׁבְעַת יָמִים
בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת
עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ:

לשבועות רַק הִשָּׁמֶר לְךָ וּשְׁמֹר נַפְשְׁךָ מְאֹד.
פֶּן־תִּשְׁכַּח אֶת־הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר־רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ וּפֶן־
יָסוּרוּ מִלְּבָבְךָ כֹּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ. וְהוֹדַעְתָּם לִבָּנֶיךָ
וְלִבְנֵי בָנֶיךָ: יוֹם אֲשֶׁר עָמַדְתָּ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּחֹרֵב. בֶּאֱמֹר יְהוָה אֵלַי הַקְהֶל־לִי
אֶת־הָעָם וְאַשְׁמִעֵם אֶת־דְּבָרָי. אֲשֶׁר יִלְמְדוּן
לְיִרְאָה אֹתִי כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הֵם חַיִּים עַל־
הָאֲדָמָה. וְאֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם יְלַמֵּדוּן: וַתִּקְרְבוּן
וַתַּעַמְדוּן תַּחַת הָהָר. וְהָהָר בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ עַד־
לֵב הַשָּׁמַיִם חֹשֶׁךְ עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל: וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה
אֲלֵיכֶם מִתּוֹךְ הָאֵשׁ. קוֹל דְּבָרִים אַתֶּם שֹׁמְעִים
וּתְמוּנָה אֵינְכֶם רֹאִים. זוּלָתִי קוֹל: וַיַּגֶּד לָכֶם

For the Passah Feast.

"In the first month, the fourteenth day thereof, toward evening, there is the time of God's Passover. And the fifteenth day of this month is the feast of unleavened bread; seven days ye shall eat unleavened cakes The first day shall be a holy convocation to you; ye shall do no servile labor. And ye shall bring a fire offering to God seven days. The seventh is a holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work."

For the Feast of Weeks.

"Only take heed, nay, take particular care for thy own self, unless thou forgettest the things which thy eyes have seen, and unless they depart from thy heart, all the days of thy life. And thou shalt make them known to thy children, and to thy children's children. The day when thou stoodst before God, thy Lord, at Horeb, when God had said unto me, Congregate to me the people, and I will cause them to hear my words, that they may learn to venerate me all the days which they live on earth, and teach them to their children. And ye came near me, and ye stood under the mountain, and the mountain burnt with fire to the heart of the heaven, in darkness, cloud, and fog. And God spoke to you from the midst of the fire, ye heard the sound of words, but ye saw no similitude, except a voice.

אֶת־בְּרִיתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֶתְכֶם לַעֲשׂוֹת עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים. וַיִּכְתֹּבֵם עַל־שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת אֲבָנִים:

לסכות חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת תַּעֲשֶׂה לְךָ שִׁבְעַת יָמִים בְּאָסְפְּךָ מִגָּרְנְךָ וּמִיִּקְבֶךָ: וְשָׂמַחְתָּ בְּחַגֶּךָ אַתָּה וּבִנְךָ וּבִתֶּךָ וְעַבְדְּךָ וַאֲמָתֶךָ וְהַלֵּוִי וְהַגֵּר וְהַיָּתוֹם וְהָאַלְמָנָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ: שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תָּחֹג לַיהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יִבְחַר יְהוָה. כִּי יְבָרֶכְךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכֹל תְּבוּאָתְךָ וּבְכֹל מַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ. וְהָיִיתָ אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ:

לשמיני העצרת וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵאמֹר בַּחֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר יוֹם לַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי הַזֶּה חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת שִׁבְעַת יָמִים לַיהוָה: בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ: שִׁבְעַת יָמִים תַּקְרִיבוּ אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי מִקְרָא־קֹדֶשׁ יִהְיֶה לָכֶם וְהִקְרַבְתֶּם אִשֶּׁה לַיהוָה עֲצֶרֶת הִוא כָּל־מְלֶאכֶת עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ: ע״כ.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ רַחֲמָן רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ טוֹב וּמֵטִיב הִדָּרֵשׁ לָנוּ שׁוּבָה אֵלֵינוּ בְּרַחֲמוֹן רַחֲמֶיךָ. אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ גַּלֵּה כְּבוֹד

"And He told you His covenant, which He commanded you to do, the ten words, and He wrote them upon two tables of stone."

For the Feast of Booths.

"Thou shalt make the Feast of Booths, when thou hast gathered into thy barn and thy wine-press. And thou shalt rejoice on thy Feasts: thou, thy son, thy daughter, thy man-servant, thy maid-servant, the Levi, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widows who are within thy jurisdiction. Seven days shalt thou celebrate to God thy Lord, at the place which God will choose, because God thy Lord will bless thee in all the works of thy hand, that thou mayest only be joyful."

For the Feast of Conclusion.

"And God spake unto Moses, saying: Speak unto the children of Israel, saying: "The fifteenth day of this seventh month is the Feast of Booths, seven days to God. The first day shall be a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work. Seven days shall ye bring fire-offering to God; there shall be a conclusive feast; ye shall do no servile work."

Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors, merciful King, be merciful to us; Thou All-good and All-beneficent, be graciously inclined to us. O return to us in the multitude of Thy mercy. Our Father and King, do speedily reveal.

מַלְכוּתְךָ עָלֵינוּ מְהֵרָה וְהוֹפַע וְהִנָּשֵׂא עָלֵינוּ
לְעֵינֵי כָּל־חָי כְּמוֹ שֶׁהִבְטַחְתָּנוּ עַל־יְדֵי נְבִיאֶיךָ.
וְהָיָה בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים. נָכוֹן יִהְיֶה ׀ בֵּית־
יְהוָה בְּרֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים. וְנִשָּׂא מִגְּבָעוֹת. וְנָהֲרוּ
אֵלָיו כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם: וְהָלְכוּ עַמִּים רַבִּים וְאָמְרוּ.
לְכוּ וְנַעֲלֶה אֶל־הַר־יְהוָה אֶל־בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי
יַעֲקֹב. וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו וְנֵלְכָה בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו. כִּי
מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. וּדְבַר־יְהוָה מִירוּשָׁלָיִם.
וְנֶאֱמַר. קוֹל קוֹרֵא. בַּמִּדְבָּר פַּנּוּ דֶּרֶךְ יְהוָה.
יַשְּׁרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ: כָּל־גֵּיא
יִנָּשֵׂא. וְכָל־הַר וְגִבְעָה יִשְׁפָּלוּ. וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב
לְמִישׁוֹר. וְהָרְכָסִים לִבְקָעָה: וְנִגְלָה כְּבוֹד
יְהוָה. וְרָאוּ כָל־בָּשָׂר יַחְדָּו. כִּי פִּי יְהוָה דִּבֵּר:
וְהַשִּׂיאֵנוּ ׀ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת־בִּרְכַּת מוֹעֲדֶיךָ
לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם לְשִׂמְחָה וּלְשָׂשׂוֹן. כַּאֲשֶׁר
רָצִיתָ וְאָמַרְתָּ לְבָרְכֵנוּ: (לשנת) (אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ) קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן
חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ
בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ בֶּאֱמֶת.
וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ ׀ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ (לשנת) (בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן)

the glory of Thy Kingdom over us, let Thy light and majesty again be upon us, at the presence of all living beings, as Thou hast promised us by Thy prophets: "And it shall come to pass in future days, that the mountain of the house of God shall be established at the summit of the mountains, and be most elevated of all heights, and all the nations shall stream to it. And the multitude of nations shall go, and they shall say, Go to, let us ascend the mountain of God, to house of Jacob's Lord, that He teach us of His ways, that we walk in His paths; for divine instruction proceeds from Zion and the word of God from Jerusalem." And as it is also said: "A voice calleth: wind through the wilderness a way of God; straighten through the plain a highway to our Lord. Let every valley be elevated and every mountain and height be leveled, that the acclivity become a plain and the precipices become a level; that the glory of God be revealed, and all the flesh together see that the mouth of God hath spoken."

Permit us, O God our Lord, to enjoy the blessing of Thy feasts in life and peace, in joy and gladness, as Thou hast deigned and said to bless us. (Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors, accept graciously our rest.) Sanctify us with Thy commandments and allot us our portion in Thy Law; satisfy us with Thy goodness, and let us rejoice in Thy salvation. Purify Thou our heart that we worship Thee in truth, and let us inherit, God our Lord (with love and grace),

בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְשָׂשׂוֹן (שבת ו) מוֹעֲדֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ.
וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
מְקַדֵּשׁ (השבת ו) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְהַזְּמַנִּים:

רצה וגו', מודים וגו', שים שלום וגו'. קדיש תתקבל.
עלינו. קדיש יתום. שירים.

בסכות אחר תפלת מוסף אומרים זה.

הוֹשַׁע נָא:

ו' לְמַעַנְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ, ק' הוֹשַׁע נָא: ח' לְמַעַנְךָ
בּוֹרְאֵנוּ, ק' הוֹשַׁע נָא: ח' לְמַעַנְךָ גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ,
ק' הוֹשַׁע נָא: ח' לְמַעַנְךָ דּוֹרְשֵׁנוּ, ק' הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ אֱלִים בְּלוּד עַמָּךְ. בְּצֵאתְךָ לְיֵשַׁע
עַמָּךְ. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ גּוֹי וֵאלֹהִים. דְּרוּשִׁים לְיֵשַׁע
אֱלֹהִים. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ הֲמוֹן צְבָאוֹת. וְעַמָּם מַלְאֲכֵי
צְבָאוֹת. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ זַבִּים מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים. חֲנוּן בְּיָדָם
מַעֲבִירִים. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ טְבוּעִים בְּצוּל גְּזָרִים. יְקָרְךָ עַמָּם
מַעֲבִירִים. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

with joy and gladness (the Sabbath and) Thy holy feasts, that they rejoice who sanctify Thy name.

Praised art Thou, O God, who sanctifiest (the Sabbath and) Israel and the seasons.

The three last Benedictions.....page 197
The Hazan's Benediction.....page 199

Hoshana for the Feast of Booths, after the Additional Prayer.

H. For Thy sake, O, our Lord,
C. Save Thou us.
H. For Thy sake, O, our Creator,
C. Save Thou us.
H. For Thy sake, O, our Redeemer,
C. Save Thou us.
H. For Thy sake, O, our guardian,
C. Save Thou us.

H. As Thou didst save the mighty ones who were in Egypt with Thee when Thou wentest forth to save Thy people,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save the nation and its rulers who sought after Thy salvation, O God,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save the multitude of Thy host, and sentest with them the angels of Thy host,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou hast saved the pure ones from the house of bondage, hast in grace received those who were enslaved,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save those who sunk between the dashing billows, and Thy glory passed through with them,

C. So save also us.

כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ בַּנָּה מְשׂוֹרֶרֶת וַיּוֹשַׁע. לְגוֹחָה
מְצַיֶּנֶת וַיּוֹשַׁע. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ מַאֲמַר וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם. נָקוּב
וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ סוֹבְבֵי מִזְבֵּחַ. עוֹמְסֵי עֲרָבָה
לְחַקְיוֹף מִזְבֵּחַ. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ פְּלֵאי אָרוֹן כְּהָפְשַׁע. צֵעַר פְּלֶשֶׁת
בַּחֲרוֹן אַף וְנוֹשַׁע. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ קְהִלּוֹת בָּבֶלָה שָׁלַחְתָּ. רַחוּם
לְמַעַנָם שָׁלַחְתָּ. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ שְׁבוּת שִׁבְטֵי יַעֲקֹב. תָּשׁוּב וְתָשִׁיב
שְׁבוּת אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב. וְהוֹשִׁיעָה נָא:
כְּהוֹשַׁעְתָּ שׁוֹמְרֵי מִצּוֹת. וְחוֹכֵי יְשׁוּעוֹת. אֵל
לְמוֹשָׁעוֹת. וְהוֹשִׁיעָה נָא: אֲנִי וָהוּ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָא:
הוֹשִׁיעָה אֶת־עַמֶּךָ. וּבָרֵךְ אֶת־נַחֲלָתֶךָ.
וּרְעֵם וְנַשְּׂאֵם עַד הָעוֹלָם: וְיִהְיוּ דְּבָרַי אֵלֶּה
אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יְיָ קְרוֹבִים אֶל־יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפַּט עַבְדּוֹ וּמִשְׁפַּט
עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: לְמַעַן דַּעַת כָּל־
עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

H. As Thou didst save the offspring that sang at the seaside of Thy salvation, didst shield its ascent, that it be saved,

C. So save also us.

As Thou didst save those whom Thou hadst promised, "And I will bring you out," didst ordain, "I will go out with you,"

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save those who surrounded the altar, who collected the willows, to decorate the altar,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save the wonderful ark from transgression, didst chastise the Philistine and save it,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save the congregations sent to Babel, those whom Thou, Most Merciful, sentest there for their sake,

C. So save also us.

H. As Thou didst save the exiled tribes of Jacob, to whom Thou wilt return and save the captive tent of Jacob,

C. O, so save us.

H. As Thou didst always save those who observe Thy commands, and hope for Thy salvation, O Lord of salvation,

C. O save also us. Almighty God save us.

H. O save Thy people and bless Thy inheritance, feed them and carry them to eternity. May these, my words, which I prayed before God, be nigh to God, our Lord, day and night, that He execute the judgment of His servant, and the judgment of His people Israel, day after day, that all the people of the land may know that God is the Lord and none beside Him.

תפלת מנחה לשבת וי"ט

אשרי יושבי ביתך . דף ח'
ובא לציון גואל . . דף ל"ג

לשבת.

קו"ח וַאֲנִי תְּפִלָּתִי־לְךָ יְיָ עֵת רָצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב חַסְדֶּךָ עֲנֵנִי בֶּאֱמֶת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

בשבת למנחה קורים בתורה.

סדר קריאת התורה . דף ל'
חצי קדיש . . דף י"ב
תפלה לי"ט . . . דף מ"ז

תפלה לשבת.

ברוך אתה וגו', אתה גבור וגו', נקדש וגו', אתה קדוש וגו' עד האל הקדוש דף י"ט.

אַתָּה אֶחָד וְשִׁמְךָ אֶחָד. וּמִי כְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל גּוֹי אֶחָד בָּאָרֶץ. תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדֻלָּה. וַעֲטֶרֶת

AFTERNOON SERVICE.

FOR SABBATH AND HOLIDAYS.

Happy are the Inmates of Thy House .....page 17
And the Redeemer shall come unto Zion, &c .....page 67

For Sabbath.

C. and H. I pray to Thee, O God, at an acceptable time, Thou, O Lord, in the multitude of Thy grace, respond to me with the truth of Thy salvation.

On Sabbath a section of the Pentateuch is read.

The Corresponding Service ..... page 60
The Great Name of God be exalted, &c .....page 69
The Seven Benedictions for the Holidays.....page 95
Blessed art Thou, God, &c., up to "most holy Lord," ..page 95

Thou art One, and One is Thy name; and who, like Thy people, Israel, is one united nation on earth.

יְשׁוּעָה. יוֹם מְנוּחָה וּקְדֻשָּׁה לְעַמְּךָ נָתָתָּ:
מְנוּחַת אַהֲבָה וּנְדָבָה. מְנוּחַת אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה.
מְנוּחַת שָׁלוֹם וְשַׁלְוָה וְהַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח. מְנוּחָה
שְׁלֵמָה שֶׁאַתָּה רָוֹצֶה בָּהּ. יַכִּירוּ בָנֶיךָ וְיֵדְעוּ
כִּי מֵאִתְּךָ הִיא מְנוּחָתָם וְעַל מְנוּחָתָם יַקְדִּישׁוּ
אֶת־שִׁמֶּךָ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ
קַדְּשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ שַׂבְּעֵנוּ
מִטּוּבֶךָ וְשַׂמְּחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְּךָ
בֶּאֱמֶת וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן
שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁךָ וְיָנוּחוּ בָהּ מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

רצה וגו', מודים וגו', שים שלום וגו'. קדיש תתקבל.

ח׳ בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהַי גָּדַלְתָּ
מְאֹד הוֹד וְהָדָר לָבָשְׁתָּ: ק׳ עֹטֶה אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה
נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה: ח׳ הַמְקָרֶה בַמַּיִם עֲלִיּוֹתָיו
הַשָּׂם־עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ הַמְהַלֵּךְ עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ:
ק׳ עֹשֶׂה מַלְאָכָיו רוּחוֹת מְשָׁרְתָיו אֵשׁ לֹהֵטֶת:
ח׳ יָסַד אֶרֶץ עַל מְכוֹנֶיהָ בַּל־תִּמּוֹט עוֹלָם
וָעֶד: ק׳ תְּהוֹם כַּלְבוּשׁ כִּסִּיתוֹ עַל־הָרִים

The diadem of greatness and the crown of salvation, a day of rest and holiness hast Thou given to Thy people, a rest of love and spontaneity, a rest of truth and veracity, a rest of peace, quietude, calmness, and safety, a rest so perfect that Thou delightest therein. Thy children know and acknowledge that their rest comes from Thee, and, therefore, on their day of rest they sanctify Thy name.

Our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, be pleased with our rest. Sanctify us with Thy commandments, and let our portion be in Thy law; let us be satisfied with Thy goodness, and rejoiced with Thy salvation, and purify our heart to worship Thee in truth. Let us inherit forever Thy holy Sabbath in love and delight, that all who sanctify Thy name may rest thereon.

Praised art Thou, God, who sanctifiest the Sabbath.

The Three Last Benedictions ..... page 47
The Hazan's Benediction ..... page 69

PSALM CIV.

Praise God, my soul! God, myLord, is exceedingly great, majestic, and splendor-clad. He unrolleth the light like a garment, expandeth the heaven like a curtain. He layeth the foundation of His palace in the water, maketh the clouds His chariot, and floateth along on the pinions of the wind. He appointeth the winds to His messengers and flaming fire to His ministers. He fixed the earth on its foundation, it will never fluctuate. He covereth the deep as with a garment;

יַעַמְדוּ־מָיִם׃ ח׳ מִן־גַּעֲרָתְךָ יְנוּסוּן מִן־קוֹל
רַעַמְךָ יֵחָפֵזוּן׃ ק׳ יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת
אֶל־מְקוֹם זֶה יָסַדְתָּ לָהֶם׃ ח׳ גְּבוּל שַׂמְתָּ
בַּל־יַעֲבֹרוּן בַּל־יְשׁוּבוּן לְכַסּוֹת הָאָרֶץ׃
ק׳ הַמְשַׁלֵּחַ מַעְיָנִים בַּנְּחָלִים בֵּין הָרִים יְהַלֵּכוּן׃
ח׳ יַשְׁקוּ כָּל־חַיְתוֹ שָׂדָי יִשְׁבְּרוּ פְרָאִים צְמָאָם׃
ק׳ עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם יִשְׁכּוֹן מִבֵּין עֳפָאיִם יִתְּנוּ־
קוֹל׃ ח׳ מַשְׁקֶה הָרִים מֵעֲלִיּוֹתָיו מִפְּרִי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ
תִּשְׂבַּע הָאָרֶץ׃ ק׳ מַצְמִיחַ חָצִיר לַבְּהֵמָה
וְעֶשֶׂב לַעֲבֹדַת הָאָדָם לְהוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מִן־
הָאָרֶץ׃ ח׳ וְיַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לְבַב־אֱנוֹשׁ לְהַצְהִיל
פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן וְלֶחֶם לְבַב־אֱנוֹשׁ יִסְעָד׃ ק׳ יִשְׂבְּעוּ
עֲצֵי יְהוָה אַרְזֵי לְבָנוֹן אֲשֶׁר נָטָע׃ ח׳ אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם
צִפֳּרִים יְקַנֵּנוּ חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ׃ ק׳ הָרִים
הַגְּבֹהִים לַיֶּעֱלִים סְלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים׃
ח׳ עָשָׂה יָרֵחַ לְמוֹעֲדִים שֶׁמֶשׁ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ׃
ק׳ תָּשֶׁת חֹשֶׁךְ וִיהִי לָיְלָה בּוֹ תִרְמֹשׂ כָּל־
חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר׃ ח׳ הַכְּפִירִים שֹׁאֲגִים לַטָּרֶף וּלְבַקֵּשׁ
מֵאֵל אָכְלָם׃ ק׳ תִּזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יֵאָסֵפוּן וְאֶל־
מְעוֹנֹתָם יִרְבָּצוּן׃ ח׳ יֵצֵא אָדָם לְפָעֳלוֹ

the water standeth upon the mountains; it fleeth at Thy rebuke, it hasteneth away at the voice of Thy thunder; it riseth mountain high, falleth down into the valleys, even to this place which Thou hast established for it. Thou hast set limits to it which it can not overstep, that it cover not again the earth. He sendeth forth wells in rivulets, winding their course through the mountains; they give drink to all the beasts of the field, the wild asses even quench their thirst. Above them the bird of the sky builds his nest, they utter their song from between the branches. Rain from His palace refresheth the mountains, the earth enjoys in superabundance the fruits of His work.

He causeth grass to grow for the cattle, and plants for man's labor, that he produce bread from the earth.

Wine gladdeneth the heart of man, that the countenance radiate with oil, and bread sustains the heart of man. He sustaineth the trees, our God, the cedars of Lebanon which He planted, where the fowls build their nest, and the stork buildeth the house on fir-trees.

He made the mountains high for the wild goat, and nests to shelter conies. He maketh the moon to mark seasons; the sun knoweth his place of rising.

Darkness spreadeth, and it is night; under its cover all the beasts of the field roam.

The young lions roar after prey, and in search of food from the Lord. The sun riseth: they vanish and stoop down in their dens. Man goeth forth to his work, to his labor till evening.

וְלַעֲבָדָהוֹ עַדִי עָרֵב: ק מָה־רַבּוּ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ יְהוָה
כֻּלָּם בְּחָכְמָה עָשִׂיתָ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנֶךָ:
ח זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל וּרְחַב יָדָיִם שָׁם רֶמֶשׂ וְאֵין
מִסְפָּר חַיּוֹת קְטַנּוֹת עִם־גְּדֹלוֹת: ק שָׁם
אֳנִיּוֹת יְהַלֵּכוּן לִוְיָתָן זֶה יָצַרְתָּ לְשַׂחֶק־בּוֹ:
ח כֻּלָּם אֵלֶיךָ יְשַׂבֵּרוּן לָתֵת אָכְלָם בְּעִתּוֹ:
ק תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקְטוּן תִּפְתַּח יָדְךָ יִשְׂבְּעוּן טוֹב:
ח תַּסְתִּיר פָּנֶיךָ יִבָּהֵלוּן תֹּסֵף רוּחָם יִגְוָעוּן
וְאֶל־עֲפָרָם יְשׁוּבוּן: ק תְּשַׁלַּח רוּחֲךָ יִבָּרֵאוּן
וּתְחַדֵּשׁ פְּנֵי אֲדָמָה: ח יְהִי כְבוֹד יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם
יִשְׂמַח יְהוָה בְּמַעֲשָׂיו: ק הַמַּבִּיט לָאָרֶץ וַתִּרְעָד
יִגַּע בֶּהָרִים וְיֶעְשָׁנוּ: ח אָשִׁירָה לַיהוָה בְּחַיָּי
אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי בְּעוֹדִי: ק יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי
אָנֹכִי אֶשְׂמַח בַּיהוָה: קו״ח יִתַּמּוּ חַטָּאִים מִן־
הָאָרֶץ וּרְשָׁעִים עוֹד אֵינָם בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־
יְהוָה הַלְלוּיָהּ:

עלינו. קדיש יתום.

How magnificent are Thy works, O God! Thou hast made them all with wisdom; the fullness of the earth is Thy possession. The sea is large and wide: there are the innumerable moving creatures, animals small and large. There the ships float and this Leviathan whom Thou hast created to sport therein. All of them wait Thy support, that Thou givest them their food in due time. Thou givest them—they collect; Thou openest Thy hand—goodness satisfieth them. Thou hidest Thy countenance—they tremble; Thou withdrawest their animation—they perish and return to their dust. Thou sendest forth vitality—they are created and the surface of the ground is renovated.

The glory of God lasteth forever, forever God rejoiceth in His works. He looketh on the earth and it trembleth; He toucheth the mountains and they smoke. I will sing to God as long as I live; let music resound to my Lord while I exist. O that He be pleased with my speech: I always rejoice in God. May sinfulness vanish from the earth, that there be no wicked more. Praise God my soul! Hallelujah!

It is our Duty to Praise the Lord, &c.....page 69
The Orphan's Benediction.....page 73

הִנֵּה אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי אֶבְטַח וְלֹא אֶפְחָד כִּי עָזִּי
וְזִמְרָת יָהּ יְיָ וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה: וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם
מַיִם בְּשָׂשׂוֹן מִמַּעַיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה: לַיְיָ הַיְשׁוּעָה
עַל־עַמְּךָ בִרְכָתֶךָ סֶלָה: יְיָ צְבָאוֹת עִמָּנוּ
מִשְׂגָּב לָנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה: לַיְהוּדִים
הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן וְיָקָר: כֵּן תִּהְיֶה
לָנוּ: כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת אֶשָּׂא וּבְשֵׁם יְיָ אֶקְרָא:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּבְדִּיל
בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל בֵּין אוֹר לְחֹשֶׁךְ בֵּין יִשְׂרָאֵל
לָעַמִּים. בֵּין יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּבְדִּיל בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל:

תפלה לראש חודש.

שיש חודש מתפללים כמו בשאר ימי חול ומוסיפים יעלה ויבא בשמונה עשרה, אין אומרים תחנה ואומרים הלל, וקוראים בתורה ואחר כן אומרים ובא לציון גואל ומתפללים תפלת מוסף.

ברוך אתה וגו'. אתה גבור וגו'. אתה קדוש וגו'.

רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים לְעַמְּךָ נָתָתָּ. זְמַן עֲבוֹדָה
לְכָל־תּוֹלְדוֹתָם. כַּכָּתוּב. וְהָיָה מִדֵּי־חָדְשׁ
בְּחָדְשׁוֹ וּמִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ יָבִיא כָל־בָּשָׂר

Conclusion of the Sabbath.

"Behold the Lord is my salvation, I trust in Him and I shall not fear; for my power and music is YAH: He is my salvation. Draw joyously forth water from the fountain of salvation. With God is salvation; let Thy blessings come on Thy people, Selah. God Zebaoth is with us; He is our fortress, the Lord of Jacob, Selah." As once in the days of Mordechai, light, gladness, joy, and honor was with the YEHUDIM, so let them be also with us, that we lift up the cup of salvation, and proclaim the name of God. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who created fire's rays of light. Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath distinguished between the holy and profane, between light and darkness, Israel and the heathens, between the seventh day and the six days of labor. Praised art Thou, O God, who distinguishest between the holy and profane.

Prayer for the Day of New Moon.

Morning prayer and morning service, as usual, page 13, &c., including the prayer for New Moon on page 49, and the omission of the supplication on page 59, instead of which are recited the introductory psalms to the morning service of the holy days. Then is read from Numbers xxviii. 1 to 15, with the corresponding service, pages 60, 63, 65. After Psalm xxiv. follows: "And the Redeemer shall come unto Zion," &c., page 67, then this additional prayer.

The First Three Benedictions.....page 29

Thou hast given the days of New Moon to Thy people, a time of divine worship to all their generations, as the prophet said: "And it will come to pass every Sabbath day and every New Moon, that every mortal will come

לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנַי אָמַר יְיָ: וְנֶאֱמַר. וּבְיוֹם שִׂמְחַתְכֶם וּבְמוֹעֲדֵיכֶם וּבְרָאשֵׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם וּתְקַעְתֶּם בַּחֲצֹצְרֹת עַל עֹלֹתֵיכֶם וְעַל זִבְחֵי שַׁלְמֵיכֶם וְהָיוּ לָכֶם לְזִכָּרוֹן לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲנִי יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. חַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה. לְשָׂשׂוֹן וּלְשִׂמְחָה. לִישׁוּעָה וּלְנֶחָמָה. לְפַרְנָסָה וּלְכַלְכָּלָה. לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לִמְחִילַת חֵטְא. וְלִסְלִיחַת עָוֹן (בשנת העבור וּלְכַפָּרַת פֶּשַׁע). כִּי בְעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתָּ מִכָּל־הָאֻמּוֹת. וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים לָהֶם קָבָעְתָּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי חֳדָשִׁים:

רצה. מודים וגו'. עלינו. קדיש יתום. ברכי נפשי.

סדר חנוכה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה לְהַדְלִיק נֵר שֶׁל חֲנֻכָּה:

to worship me, saith God." And as it is said in the Law, "And on the days of your joy, and on your holy feasts, and on your days of the New Moon, ye shall blow with the trumpets at your burnt-offerings and your peace-offerings, and it shall be unto you a memorial before your Lord. I, God, am your Lord."

Our Lord and Lord of our ancestors, renew unto us this month to our welfare and blessing, to gladness and joy, to salvation and consolation, to support and sustenance, to life and peace, to forgiveness of sin, pardon of iniquity, and redemption from transgression. For Thou hast chosen Israel from among all nations, and hast made known unto them the laws of the New Moon.

Praised be Thou, O God, who satisfied Israel and the days of New Moon.

The Three Last Benedictions.....page 47
The Hazan's Benediction.....page 69
It is our Duty to Render Praise, &c.....page 69
The Orphan's Benediction.....page 73
Psalm 104.....page 235

Benedictions at the Kindling of the Hanukah Lights.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath permitted us to live, sustained us, and caused us to reach this season, to kindle the lights of Hanukah.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִּים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

הַנֵּרוֹת הַלָּלוּ אֲנַחְנוּ מַדְלִיקִין עַל הַנִּסִּים וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת וְעַל הַנִּפְלָאוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְכָל־שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֻכָּה הַנֵּרוֹת הַלָּלוּ קֹדֶשׁ וְאֵין לָנוּ רְשׁוּת לְהִשְׁתַּמֵּשׁ בָּהֶם אֶלָּא לִרְאוֹתָם בִּלְבַד כְּדֵי לְהוֹדוֹת לִשְׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל עַל־נִסֶּיךָ וְעַל־יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ וְעַל־נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ:

סדר פורים.

קודם קריאת המגלה מברכים.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהֶחֱיָנוּ וְקִיְּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְּמַן הַזֶּה לִקְרוֹא מְגִלָּה:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִּים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה:

אחר קריאת המגלה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הָרָב אֶת־רִיבֵנוּ וְהַדָּן אֶת־דִּינֵנוּ וְהַנּוֹקֵם אֶת נִקְמָתֵנוּ וְנַקָּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה לְכָל־אוֹיְבֵינוּ. בָּרוּךְ

Praised art Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath performed miracles on our parents, those days at that time.

We kindle these lights on account of the miracles, the salvation and wonders Thou hast wrought in behalf of our ancestors. And during these eight days of Hanukah these lights are holy, not to be used to profane purposes; they are here to be seen, to remember us to render thanksgiving to Thy name, for Thy wonders, salvation, and miracles.

PURIM.

The Feast of Esther and Mordechai

Is commanded, and the cause thereof fully narrated in the Book of Esther, which is read this day in the synagogues.

Benedictions before Reading the Book of Esther.

Praised art Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, that Thou hast granted us life, hast sustained us and permitted us to reach this season, to read the Book of Esther.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, who hath performed miracles in behalf of our ancestors, those days at that time.

After the Reading of the Book of Esther.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, and Lord of our ancestors, King of the universe, who pleadeth our cause, executeth our judgments, avengeth our wrong, and holdeth by no means His enemies guiltless. Praised be

אַתָּה יְיָ הַפּוֹדֶה אֶת־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִכָּל־צָרֵיהֶם
הָאֵל הַמּוֹשִׁיעַ:

שׁוֹשַׁנַּת יַעֲקֹב צָהֲלָה וְשָׂמֵחָה בִּרְאוֹתָם
יַחַד תְּכֵלֶת מָרְדְּכָי: תְּשׁוּעָתָם הָיִיתָ לָנֶצַח
וְתִקְוָתָם בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר: לְהוֹדִיעַ שֶׁכָּל־
קוֹיֶךָ לֹא יֵבֹשׁוּ וְלֹא יִכָּלְמוּ לָנֶצַח כָּל־הַחוֹסִים
בָּךְ:

ואח״כ אומרים אתה קדוש וגו׳, קדיש שלם, עלינו, קדיש יתום.

ברכת המזון.

קודם הסעודה.

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד יְהוָה רֹעִי לֹא אֶחְסָר: בִּנְאוֹת
דֶּשֶׁא יַרְבִּיצֵנִי עַל־מֵי מְנוּחוֹת יְנַהֲלֵנִי: נַפְשִׁי
יְשׁוֹבֵב יַנְחֵנִי בְמַעְגְּלֵי־צֶדֶק לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ: גַּם
כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת לֹא־אִירָא רָע כִּי־אַתָּה
עִמָּדִי שִׁבְטְךָ וּמִשְׁעַנְתֶּךָ הֵמָּה יְנַחֲמֻנִי: תַּעֲרֹךְ
לְפָנַי שֻׁלְחָן נֶגֶד צֹרְרָי דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי
כּוֹסִי רְוָיָה: אַךְ טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי כָּל־יְמֵי
חַיָּי וְשַׁבְתִּי בְּבֵית־יְהוָה לְאֹרֶךְ יָמִים:

Thou, O God, who delivereth His people, Israel, from all their adversaries, Lord of salvation.

The rose of Jacob was bright and joyous when all of them saw Mordechai in royal purple. Thou always wast their salvation, and their hope in every generation; that it be known that those who hope for Thee will not be put to shame, and they who trust in Thee will never blush with disgrace.

GRACE BEFORE AND AFTER MEALS.

Before Meals.

PSALM XXIII.

God is my shepherd, I shall need nothing. He always will cause me to recline in a habitation of tender verdure, and gently bend my steps beside soft rivulets. He will re-create my soul, and for His namesake He will have me led in the paths of rectitude. Should I even walk in the valley of deadly shade, I would fear no evil, for Thou art with me; Thy staff and Thy support are my comfort. Thou preparest a table for me also in the presence of my adversaries. Thou gracest my head with abundant oil. My cup overfloweth. Only goodness and grace will follow me all the days of my life, and I shall sit many days in the house of God.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, that Thou producest food from the ground.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מִן הָאָרֶץ:

אחר הסעודה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַזָּן אֶת־הָעוֹלָם כְּלּוֹ בְּטוּבוֹ בְּחֵן בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים הוּא־נוֹתֵן לֶחֶם לְכָל־בָּשָׂר כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ: וּבְטוּבוֹ הַגָּדוֹל תָּמִיד לֹא־חָסַר לָנוּ וְאַל יֶחְסַר־ לָנוּ מָזוֹן לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: בַּעֲבוּר שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל כִּי הוּא זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס לַכֹּל וּמֵטִיב לַכֹּל וּמֵכִין מָזוֹן לְכָל־בְּרִיּוֹתָיו אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַזָּן אֶת־הַכֹּל:

נוֹדֶה לְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל אֲכִילַת מָזוֹן שֶׁאַתָּה זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס אוֹתָנוּ תָּמִיד:

בחנוכה ופורים אומרים כאן ביומי, תמצאהו בתפלת חול.

וְעַל הַכֹּל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים לָךְ וּמְבָרְכִים אוֹתָךְ יִתְבָּרַךְ שִׁמְךָ בְּפִי כָל־חַי תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: כַּכָּתוּב וְאָכַלְתָּ וְשָׂבָעְתָּ וּבֵרַכְתָּ אֶת־יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַטֹּבָה אֲשֶׁר נָתַן־לָךְ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עַל־הָאָרֶץ וְעַל־ הַמָּזוֹן:

Praised be Thou, O God and King, who bringest forth the bread from the soil.

After Meals.

Praised be Thou, God, our Lord, King of the universe, who supportest the whole world with Thy goodness, favor, grace, and mercy. He providest food for all living beings; for His grace endureth forever. By His unlimited goodness we never suffered, nor shall we ever suffer for want of support, on account of His great name; for He feedeth and supporteth all, is kind to every one, and prepareth food for all His creatures that He created.

Praised art Thou, O God, who supportest every one.

Accept graciously, God, our Lord, our heartfelt thanks, for the food with which Thou sustainest and supportest us continually every day, at every time and every hour.

For all this kindness we render thanks and praise to Thee, God, our Lord; Thy name be always praised by every mouth forever.

As it is written, "When thou hast eaten and art satisfied, thou shalt render praise to God, thy Lord, for the fertile land He hath given thee."

Praised be God for the land and food.

הָרַחֲמָן. הוּא יִמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

הָרַחֲמָן. הוּא יִתְבָּרַךְ בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ:

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁתַּבַּח לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים וְיִתְפָּאַר בָּנוּ לָנֶצַח נְצָחִים וְיִתְהַדַּר בָּנוּ לָעַד וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עוֹלָמִים:

לשבת הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יַנְחִילֵנוּ יוֹם שֶׁכֻּלּוֹ שַׁבָּת וּמְנוּחָה לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָמִים:

לר״ח הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְחַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת־הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה:

לי״ט הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יַנְחִילֵנוּ יוֹם שֶׁכֻּלּוֹ טוֹב:

לר״ה הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְחַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַזֹּאת לְטוֹבָה וְלִבְרָכָה:

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְפַרְנְסֵנוּ בְּכָבוֹד: הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁלַח בְּרָכָה מְרֻבָּה בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְעַל שֻׁלְחָן זֶה שֶׁאָכַלְנוּ עָלָיו: הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵךְ אֶת־אָבִי מוֹרִי) בַּעַל הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־אִמִּי מוֹרָתִי) בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה אוֹתָם וְאֶת־בֵּיתָם וְאֶת־זַרְעָם וְאֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָהֶם אוֹתָנוּ וְאֶת כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לָנוּ כְּמוֹ שֶׁנִּתְבָּרְכוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַבְרָהָם

The Most Merciful will reign over us for evermore He will always be praised in heaven and on earth; benedictions will be rendered unto Him by all generations, we will glorify in Him for all eternity, and boast upon Him forever and ever.

For Sabbath.

The Most Merciful will let us inherit the perpetual Sabbath day, and the repose in life eternal.

For New Moon.

The Most Merciful will renew unto us this month to our welfare and blessing.

For the High Feasts.

The Most Merciful will let us inherit the day of incessant bliss.

For New Year.

The Most Merciful will renew to us this year to our welfare and blessing.

The Most Merciful will always support us in honor, and will pour out the magnitude of His blessing on this house and this table at which we did eat.

The Most Merciful may also bless (my venerable father) the landlord of this house and (my venerable mother) the landlady of this house, together with their family and children, and all their relatives, us and all of ours, with the fullness of blessing, as He has blessed our ancestors, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, so He may bless us altogether with a perfect blessing. Amen.

יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב בֵּן יְבָרֵךְ אוֹתָנוּ כֻּלָּנוּ יַחַד
בִּבְרָכָה שְׁלֵמָה אָמֵן:

קריאת שמע על המטה.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּפִּיל
חֶבְלֵי שֵׁנָה עַל־עֵינָי וּתְנוּמָה עַל־עַפְעַפָּי:
וִיהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהַי וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי
שֶׁתַּשְׁכִּיבֵנִי לְשָׁלוֹם וְתַעֲמִידֵנִי לְשָׁלוֹם וְאַל
יְבַהֲלוּנִי רַעְיוֹנַי וַחֲלוֹמוֹת רָעִים וְהִרְהוּרִים
רָעִים וִיהִי מִטָּתִי שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ וְהָאֵר עֵינַי
פֶּן־אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת כִּי אַתָּה הַמֵּאִיר לְאִישׁוֹן בַּת
עָיִן: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמֵּאִיר לָעוֹלָם כֻּלּוֹ
בִּכְבוֹדוֹ:

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל־
נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה
אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל־לְבָבֶךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם
לְבָנֶיךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ
בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ: וּקְשַׁרְתָּם לְאוֹת

NIGHT PRAYERS.

PRAISED art Thou, God, our Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who causeth the bonds of sleep to fall on my eyes, and slumber on my eyelids.

Mayest Thou be pleased, God, my Lord, and Lord of my fathers, to cause me to lie down in peace, and to raise me up again in peace, and suffer me not to be troubled with evil dreams, or evil reflections; but grant me a calm and uninterrupted repose in Thy presence; and enlighten my eyes again, lest I sleep the sleep of death.

Praised art Thou, O God, who givest light to the whole universe in Thy glory.

Hear, Israel, God is our Lord, God is One.

Praised be the name of His glorious kingdom forever and ever.

And thou shalt love God, thy Lord, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words which I command thee this day shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shall speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign

עַל־יָדֶךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם
עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

וִיהִי נֹעַם אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה
יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנְנָה עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנְנֵהוּ:

יֹשֵׁב בְּסֵתֶר עֶלְיוֹן בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן: אֹמַר
לַיָי מַחְסִי וּמְצוּדָתִי אֱלֹהַי אֶבְטַח־בּוֹ: כִּי
הוּא יַצִּילְךָ מִפַּח יָקוּשׁ מִדֶּבֶר הַוּוֹת:
בְּאֶבְרָתוֹ יָסֶךְ לָךְ וְתַחַת כְּנָפָיו תֶּחְסֶה צִנָּה
וְסֹחֵרָה אֲמִתּוֹ: לֹא־תִירָא מִפַּחַד לָיְלָה
מֵחֵץ יָעוּף יוֹמָם: מִדֶּבֶר בָּאֹפֶל יַהֲלֹךְ מֶקֶטֶב
יָשׁוּד צָהֳרָיִם: יִפֹּל מִצִּדְּךָ אֶלֶף וּרְבָבָה
מִימִינֶךָ אֵלֶיךָ לֹא יִגָּשׁ: רַק בְּעֵינֶיךָ תַבִּיט
וְשִׁלֻּמַת רְשָׁעִים תִּרְאֶה: כִּי אַתָּה יְיָ מַחְסִי
עֶלְיוֹן שַׂמְתָּ מְעוֹנֶךָ: לֹא־תְאֻנֶּה אֵלֶיךָ רָעָה
וְנֶגַע לֹא־יִקְרַב בְּאָהֳלֶךָ: כִּי־מַלְאָכָיו יְצַוֶּה־
לָךְ לִשְׁמָרְךָ בְּכָל־דְּרָכֶיךָ: עַל־כַּפַּיִם יִשָּׂאוּנְךָ
פֶּן־תִּגֹּף בָּאֶבֶן רַגְלֶךָ: עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן תִּדְרֹךְ
תִּרְמֹס כְּפִיר וְתַנִּין: כִּי בִי חָשַׁק וַאֲפַלְּטֵהוּ
אֲשַׂגְּבֵהוּ כִּי־יָדַע שְׁמִי: יִקְרָאֵנִי וְאֶעֱנֵהוּ עִמּוֹ

upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And let the beauty of God, our Lord, be upon us, and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yes, the work of our hands establish Thou it.

He who dwelleth within the secret place of the Most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty. I say of God who is my refuge and my fortress, my Lord, in whom I trust, that He will surely deliver thee from the fowler's snare, and from the destructive pestilence. He will cover thee with His pinion, and under His wings thou wilt find refuge. His truth shall be thy shield and buckler. Thou shalt not be afraid of the night, nor of the arrow that flieth by day; nor of the pestilence that stalkest in the darkness; nor of the destruction that wasteth at noon of day. On thy side a thousand shall fall and ten thousand at thy right hand, but it shall not come nigh unto Thee. Thou shalt only behold with thy eyes, and see the retribution of the wicked. Because thou hast made God thy refuge, even the Most High thy stronghold, no evil shall befall thee, neither shall any plague approach thy dwelling. For He will give His angels charge concerning thee, to guard thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee on their hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone. On the fierce lion and asp shalt thou tread; the young lion and the serpent shalt thou trample under foot. "Because he hath fixed his desire upon me, therefore will I deliver him; I will set him on high, he hath known my name.

אָנֹכִי בְצָרָה אֲחַלְּצֵהוּ וַאֲכַבְּדֵהוּ: אֹרֶךְ יָמִים אַשְׂבִּיעֵהוּ וְאַרְאֵהוּ בִּישׁוּעָתִי:

הַשְׁכִּיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ לְחַיִּים וּפְרוֹשׂ עָלֵינוּ סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ וְתַקְּנֵנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ וְהָסֵר מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ אָתָּה כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אָתָּה וּשְׁמוֹר צֵאתֵנוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם:

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בַּלָּיְלָה. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בְּשָׁכְבֵּנוּ. בָּרוּךְ יְיָ בְּקוּמֵנוּ: כִּי בְיָדְךָ נַפְשׁוֹת הַחַיִּים וְהַמֵּתִים: אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־חָי וְרוּחַ כָּל־בְּשַׂר אִישׁ: בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי פָּדִיתָה אוֹתִי יְיָ אֵל אֱמֶת: אֱלֹהֵינוּ שֶׁבַּשָּׁמַיִם יַחֵד שִׁמְךָ וְקַיֵּם מַלְכוּתְךָ תָּמִיד וּמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

יְבָרֶכְךָ יְיָ וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָּ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

"When he calleth upon me, I will answer him, and grant him honor. With length of days will I satisfy him, and grant him my salvation."

Cause us to lie down, O God, Lord, in peace and raise us up again, O our King, in life. O spread Thy pavilion of peace over us, and direct us with good counsel from Thy presence, and save us for the sake of Thy name.

O shield us, and remove far from us the foe, pestilence, sword, famine, and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of Thy wings; for Thou, Lord, art our keeper and deliverer; for Thou art a merciful and gracious Lord and King, and guard our going forth and coming into life and peace from now and for evermore.

Praised be Thou, O God, by day, and praised be Thou, O God, at night; praised be Thou, O God, when we lie down, praised be Thou, O God, when we rise up; for in Thy hand are the souls of the living and dead; Thou art He in whose hands are the souls of all living, and the spirit of all flesh.

"In Thy hand I intrust my spirit; Thou hast redeemed me, O God, our Lord of truth!"

Our Lord, who art in heaven, cause all to acknowledge the unity of Thy name, and establish Thy kingdom to eternity, and reign over us forever and ever.

O God, our Lord, let there be verified on us the words of Thy blessing which Thou hast taught the priests of Thy people: "God bless thee and guard thee. God let His presence shine upon and be gracious to thee. May God's presence be in mercy with thee, and grant thee peace."

הִנֵּה לֹא יָנוּם וְלֹא יִישָׁן שׁוֹמֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל:
לִישׁוּעָתְךָ קִוִּיתִי יְיָ:

לַמְנַצֵּחַ עַל־הַגִּתִּית מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד: יְהוָה
אֲדֹנֵינוּ מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר
תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם: מִפִּי עוֹלְלִים וְיוֹנְקִים
יִסַּדְתָּ עֹז לְמַעַן צוֹרְרֶיךָ לְהַשְׁבִּית אוֹיֵב
וּמִתְנַקֵּם: כִּי אֶרְאֶה שָׁמֶיךָ מַעֲשֵׂה אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ
יָרֵחַ וְכוֹכָבִים אֲשֶׁר כּוֹנָנְתָּה: מָה־אֱנוֹשׁ כִּי־
תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ וּבֶן־אָדָם כִּי תִפְקְדֶנּוּ: וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ
מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ:
תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ כֹּל שַׁתָּה תַחַת־
רַגְלָיו: צֹנָה וַאֲלָפִים כֻּלָּם וְגַם בַּהֲמוֹת
שָׂדָי: צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם וּדְגֵי הַיָּם עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת
יַמִּים: יְהוָה אֲדֹנֵינוּ מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ בְּכָל־
הָאָרֶץ:

רִגְזוּ וְאַל תֶּחֱטָאוּ אִמְרוּ בִלְבַבְכֶם עַל־
מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם וְדֹמּוּ סֶלָה:

אדון עולם.

Behold He slumbereth not, and He sleepeth not, the Guardian of Israel; therefore, O God, do we hope for Thy salvation.

PSALM XVII.

To the Master on the Gitith.

A PSALM OF DAVID.—God, our providential Ruler, how mighty is Thy name on all the earth. Thou whose majesty the heavens reflect, the mouth of babes and sucklings confirm Thy power to put to shame Thy adversaries, to silence the foe, and avenge Thyself. For if I examine Thy skies, the moon and the stars which Thou hast established, I think, what is man that Thou dost think of him, or the son of man that Thou dost remember him.

Yet Thou hast placed him little lower than the angels, hast crowned him with honor and glory; hast given him dominion over the works of Thy hands, hast laid all things at his feet: the lamb and all the oxen, also the beasts of the field, the birds of heaven, and the fishes of the sea, he passeth on high roads through the sea. God, our providential Ruler, how mighty is Thy name on all the earth.

Tremble and sin not; meditate in your heart and upon your couch and be silent. Selah.

The Lord of the Universe, &c.....page 5

צדוק הדין.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם דַּיָּן הָאֱמֶת:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר יָצַר אֶתְכֶם בַּדִּין. זָן וְכִלְכֵּל אֶתְכֶם בַּדִּין. וְהֵמִית אֶתְכֶם בַּדִּין. וְיוֹדֵעַ מִסְפַּר כֻּלְּכֶם בַּדִּין. וַיַּחֲזִיר לְהַחֲיוֹתְכֶם בַּדִּין. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

הַצּוּר תָּמִים פָּעֳלוֹ כִּי כָל־דְּרָכָיו מִשְׁפָּט. אֵל אֱמוּנָה וְאֵין עָוֶל צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא: הַצּוּר תָּמִים בְּכָל־פֹּעַל. מִי יֹאמַר לוֹ מַה תִּפְעָל. הַשַּׁלִּיט בְּמַטָּה וּבְמַעַל. מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיָּעַל: הַצּוּר תָּמִים בְּכָל־־־מַעֲשֶׂה. מִי יֹאמַר לוֹ מַה־־־תַּעֲשֶׂה. הָאוֹמֵר וְעֹשֶׂה. חֶסֶד חִנָּם לָנוּ תַּעֲשֶׂה. וּבִזְכוּת הַנֶּעֱקַד כִּשֶּׂה. הַקְשִׁיבָה וַעֲשֶׂה: צַדִּיק בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו הַצּוּר תָּמִים. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּמָלֵא רַחֲמִים. חֲמַל־נָא וְחוּס נָא עַל־אָבוֹת וּבָנִים. כִּי לְךָ אָדוֹן הַסְּלִיחוֹת וְהָרַחֲמִים: צַדִּיק אַתָּה יְיָ לְהָמִית וּלְהַחֲיוֹת. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ

Burial Service.

For Burial Service in the House, see Hymn-book.

PRAISED art Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who art a righteous Judge.

Praised art Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe; He hath created you in justice, and fed and maintained you in justice, and let you die in justice, and knoweth the numbers of all of you in justice, and who will again bring you into life and justice. Praised art Thou, O God, who reviveth the dead.

"He is the rock whose work is perfect; for all His ways are just. The Lord of truth, in whom there is no iniquity, just and upright is He."

He is the Rock, perfect in every work; who can say unto Him, What workest Thou? He ruleth below and above, He slayeth and reviveth, and bringeth to the grave and bringeth up again. He is the Rock perfect in every deed; who can say unto Him, What doest Thou? O Thou who sayest and fulfillest, show us unmerited kindness, and for the sake of Him who was bound like a lamb, listen, and do as we ask. O Thou who art righteous in all Thy ways! O Providence! O Thou long-suffering, full of mercy, have compassion and spare, we beseech Thee, both the fathers and the children, for Thine, O Providence, are the pardons and mercies.

Thou art righteous to slay and revive, Thou, in whose hands

פְּקֻדּוֹן כָּל־רוּחוֹת. חָלִילָה לְךָ זְכֹרוֹנֵנוּ
לִמְחוֹת. וִיהִי נָא עֵינֶיךָ בְּרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
פְּקֻחוֹת. כִּי לְךָ אָדוֹן הָרַחֲמִים וְהַסְּלִיחוֹת׃
אָדָם אִם בֶּן־שָׁנָה יִהְיֶה. אוֹ אֶלֶף שָׁנִים
יִחְיֶה. מַה יִּתְרוֹן לוֹ כְּלֹא הָיָה יִהְיֶה. בָּרוּךְ
דַּיָּן הָאֱמֶת מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה׃ בָּרוּךְ הוּא כִּי
אֱמֶת דִּינוֹ. וּמְשׁוֹטֵט הַכֹּל בְּעֵינוֹ. וּמְשַׁלֵּם
לָאָדָם חֶשְׁבּוֹנוֹ וְדִינוֹ. וְהַכֹּל לִשְׁמוֹ הוֹדָיָה
יִתֵּנוּ׃ יְדַעֲנוּ יְיָ כִּי צֶדֶק מִשְׁפָּטֶךָ. תִּצְדַּק
בְּדַבְּרֶךָ. וְתִזְכֶּה בְּשָׁפְטֶךָ. וְאֵין לְהַרְהֵר
אַחַר מִדַּת שְׁפָטֶךָ. צַדִּיק אַתָּה יְיָ וְיָשָׁר
מִשְׁפָּטֶךָ׃ דַּיָּן אֱמֶת. שׁוֹפֵט צֶדֶק וֶאֱמֶת.
בָּרוּךְ דַּיָּן הָאֱמֶת. שֶׁכָּל־מִשְׁפָּטָיו צֶדֶק וֶאֱמֶת׃
נֶפֶשׁ כָּל־חַי בְּיָדֶךָ. צֶדֶק מָלְאָה יְמִינְךָ וְיָדֶךָ.
רַחֵם עַל פְּלֵטַת צֹאן יָדֶךָ. וְהַאֲמֵר לְמַלְאָךְ
הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ׃ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה וְרַב הָעֲלִילְיָה. אֲשֶׁר
עֵינֶיךָ פְּקֻחוֹת עַל כָּל־דַּרְכֵי בְנֵי אָדָם. לָתֵת
לְאִישׁ כִּדְרָכָיו וְכִפְרִי מַעֲלָלָיו׃ לְהַגִּיד כִּי
יָשָׁר יְיָ צוּרִי וְלֹא־עַוְלָתָה בּוֹ׃ יְיָ נָתַן וַיְיָ לָקָח.
יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבֹרָךְ׃ וְהוּא רַחוּם יְכַפֵּר עָוֹן

is the custody of all spirits. O do not permit our memorial to be blotted out, and may Thy eyes be open over us in mercy, for Thine, O Providence, are the mercies and pardons.

If a man attain but one year, or if a thousand years he should live, what will it avail him? It would still be as though he had not been. Praised be then the righteous Judge, who slayeth and reviveth.

Praised be He, for His judgment is true, and everywhere doth His eye survey, and He repayeth to man His recompense and His reward, and all will ever give thanks to His name.

We know, O God, that Thy judgment is righteous; Thou art righteous when Thou speakest, justified when Thou judgest, and no one can find fault with Thy manner of judging; for Thou art righteous and Thy judgment is just.

Yea, He is a judge of truth, judging in righteousness and truth; blessed then be the judge of truth, all whose judgments are righteousness and truth.

The soul of every living thing is in Thy hand; with righteousness Thy right and left hands are filled; have mercy on the remnant of the flock of Thy pasture, and say to the angel, Stay thy hand. Great is Thy council, and mighty the deeds that Thy eyes are open over all the ways of the sons of man, to give to each man according to his ways and the fruits of his deeds. To show that God is upright, He is my Rock, and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

God gave, and God hath taken. Praised be the name of God.

וְלֹא יַשְׁחִית וְהִרְבָּה לְהָשִׁיב אַפּוֹ וְלֹא יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ׃

קדיש יתום.

ואם אין אומרים תחנה וערב שבת אחר חצות אומרים מזמור זה ואין אומרים צדוק הדין.

מִכְתָּם לְדָוִד׃ שָׁמְרֵנִי אֵל כִּי־חָסִיתִי בָךְ׃ אָמַרְתְּ לַיהוָה אֲדֹנָי אָתָּה טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ׃ לִקְדוֹשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה וְאַדִּירֵי כָּל־חֶפְצִי־בָם׃ יִרְבּוּ עַצְּבוֹתָם אַחֵר מָהָרוּ בַּל־אַסִּיךְ נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם וּבַל־אֶשָּׂא אֶת־שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי׃ יְהוָה מְנָת־חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי אַתָּה תּוֹמִיךְ גּוֹרָלִי׃ חֲבָלִים נָפְלוּ־לִי בַּנְּעִימִים אַף־נַחֲלָה שָׁפְרָה עָלָי׃ אֲבָרֵךְ אֶת־יְהוָה אֲשֶׁר יְעָצָנִי אַף־לֵילוֹת יִסְּרוּנִי כִלְיוֹתָי׃ שִׁוִּיתִי יְהוָה לְנֶגְדִּי תָמִיד כִּי מִימִינִי בַּל־אֶמּוֹט׃ לָכֵן שָׂמַח לִבִּי וַיָּגֶל כְּבוֹדִי אַף־בְּשָׂרִי יִשְׁכֹּן לָבֶטַח׃ כִּי לֹא־תַעֲזֹב נַפְשִׁי לִשְׁאוֹל לֹא־תִתֵּן חֲסִידְךָ לִרְאוֹת שָׁחַת׃ תּוֹדִיעֵנִי אֹרַח חַיִּים

And He being merciful, forgiveth iniquity and destroyeth not; yea, He frequently turneth His anger away, and awakeneth not all His wrath.

The Orphan's Benediction.....page 73

Friday afternoon, also on Holidays, New Moon, Hanukah, and Purim, the following Psalm is recited instead of the above Prayer:

PSALM XVI

A Michtham of David.

Guard me, O Lord, for I trust in Thee. Thou, my soul, hast said to God, Thou art my Providence, my goodness, nothing excels Thee.

They increase their afflictions who hasten after other things; I will not desire after their bloody drink, nor bear their names on my lips.

God is the gift of my portion and my cup; Thou wilt always support my lot. My home is situated in delightful regions; pleasant, indeed, is my inheritance.

I praise God who giveth me advice; also in dark nights He instructeth me by my conscience. I hold always God before my eyes; if He is at my right hand, I can not totter. Therefore, my heart rejoiceth and my glory shouteth with joy, also my flesh will rest secured; for Thou abandonest not my soul to the grave, Thou sufferest not Thy pious ones to see annihilation.

שְׂבַע שְׂמָחוֹת אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ נְעִמוֹת בִּימִינְךָ נֶצַח:

קדיש יתום.

תפלה לאבלים וליאהרציים.

תְּפִלָּה לְמֹשֶׁה אִישׁ־הָאֱלֹהִים. אֲדֹנָי מָעוֹן אַתָּה הָיִיתָ לָּנוּ בְּדֹר וָדֹר: בְּטֶרֶם הָרִים יֻלָּדוּ וַתְּחוֹלֵל אֶרֶץ וְתֵבֵל. וּמֵעוֹלָם עַד־עוֹלָם אַתָּה־אֵל: תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא. וַתֹּאמֶר שׁוּבוּ בְנֵי־אָדָם: כִּי אֶלֶף שָׁנִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל כִּי יַעֲבֹר. וְאַשְׁמוּרָה בַלָּיְלָה: זְרַמְתָּם שֵׁנָה יִהְיוּ. בַּבֹּקֶר כֶּחָצִיר יַחֲלֹף: בַּבֹּקֶר יָצִיץ וְחָלָף. לָעֶרֶב יְמוֹלֵל וְיָבֵשׁ: כִּי־כָלִינוּ בְאַפֶּךָ. וּבַחֲמָתְךָ נִבְהָלְנוּ: שַׁתָּה עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ לְנֶגְדֶּךָ. עֲלֻמֵנוּ לִמְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ: כִּי כָל־יָמֵינוּ פָּנוּ בְעֶבְרָתֶךָ: כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה: יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ בָהֶם שִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה. וְאִם בִּגְבוּרוֹת שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה. וְרָהְבָּם עָמָל וָאָוֶן. כִּי גָז חִישׁ וַנָּעֻפָה: מִי־יוֹדֵעַ עֹז אַפֶּךָ. וּכְיִרְאָתְךָ עֶבְרָתֶךָ: לִמְנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע.

Thou pointest out to me the path of life, the fullness of joy at Thy presence, the delight which is forever at Thy right hand.

The Orphan's Benediction .....page 73

Prayers for Mourners and the Jahrzeit.

PSALM XC.

A Prayer of Moses, the Man of the Lord.

O Lord! Thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Before the mountains were engendered, or ever Thou hadst formed the earth and the world; even from everlasting to everlasting, Thou art the Lord.

Thou turn man to contrition, and sayest, Return ye children of men. For a thousand years in Thy sight are but as yesterday, which is passed, and as a watch in the night.

Thou carriest them away as a flood, they are as in sleep; in the morning they are like grass which changeth; in the morning it flourisheth and is renovated; in the evening it is cut down and withered. Thus are we consumed by Thy anger and troubled by Thy wrath.

Thou hast set our iniquities before Thee, our secret sins in the light of Thy countenance. For all our days are passed away in Thy wrath; we spend our year as a tale that is told.

The days of our years of life are seventy years; and if by extraordinary vigor we see fourscore years, yet is their essence labor and sorrow; for our life is soon cut off and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of Thy anger? even according to Thy fear so is Thy wrath.

וְנָבִיא לֵבָב חָכְמָה: שׁוּבָה יְיָ עַד־מָתָי.
וְהִנָּחֵם עַל־עֲבָדֶיךָ: שַׂבְּעֵנוּ בַבֹּקֶר חַסְדֶּךָ.
וּנְרַנְּנָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בְּכָל־יָמֵינוּ: שַׂמְּחֵנוּ כִּימוֹת
עִנִּיתָנוּ. שְׁנוֹת רָאִינוּ רָעָה: יֵרָאֶה אֶל־
עֲבָדֶיךָ פָּעֳלֶךָ. וַהֲדָרְךָ עַל־בְּנֵיהֶם: וִיהִי
נֹעַם אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עָלֵינוּ. וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ
כּוֹנְנָה עָלֵינוּ. וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנְנֵהוּ:

יְיָ מָה־אָדָם וַתֵּדָעֵהוּ. בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ:
אָדָם לַהֶבֶל דָּמָה. יָמָיו כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר: לִוּ
חָכְמוּ יַשְׂכִּילוּ זֹאת. יָבִינוּ לְאַחֲרִיתָם:
כִּי לֹא בְמוֹתוֹ יַקַּח הַכֹּל. לֹא־יֵרֵד אַחֲרָיו
כְּבוֹדוֹ: שְׁמַר־תָּם וּרְאֵה יָשָׁר. כִּי אַחֲרִית
לְאִישׁ שָׁלוֹם: פּוֹדֶה יְיָ נֶפֶשׁ עֲבָדָיו. וְלֹא
יֶאְשְׁמוּ כָּל־הַחֹסִים בּוֹ:

בעבור האב.

אֱזְכּוֹר לְפָנֶיךָ אֱלֹהַי אֶת־אָבִי מוֹרִי . . .
שֶׁהָלַךְ לְעוֹלָמוֹ. נַפְשׁוֹ תְּהִי צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר
הַחַיִּים. עִם נִשְׁמוֹת כָּל־הַצַּדִּיקִים בְּגַן עֵדֶן.
וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

Teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts to wisdom. Return unto us, O God! how long wilt Thou cast us off? O repent Thee, concerning Thy servants. O satisfy us early with Thy mercy, that we rejoice and be glad. Make us rejoice, according to the days wherein Thou hast afflicted us; and the years in which we have seen evil. Let Thy work of salvation appear to Thy servants, and Thy glory unto their children. And let the beauty of the Lord, our God, be upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish Thou it.

O God! what is man, that Thou takest knowledge of him; or the son of man that Thou makest account of him!

Man is like to vanity; his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

In the morning he flourisheth and groweth up; in the evening he is cut down and withereth.

Thou turnest man to contrition, and sayest, Return, ye children of men!

O that they were wise, that they understand this, that they would consider their latter end!

For when he dieth, he shall carry nothing away; his glory shall not descend after him.

Mark the perfect man, and behold the upright; for the end of that man is peace.

God redeemeth the soul of His servants; and none of them that trust in Him shall be desolate.

Remembrance of the Father.

I do remember before Thee, O Lord, my dear and beloved father, who returned to Thee, to repose in the world of eternal bliss, among the pious souls who returned to their home before him. O that he rest in peace in the chorus of the pious and the angels who resound Thy praise! Amen.

בעבור האם.

אֶזְכּוֹר לְפָנֶיךָ אֱלֹהַי אֶת־אִמִּי מוֹרָתִי . . . שֶׁהָלְכָה לְעוֹלָמָהּ. נַפְשָׁהּ תִּהְיֶה צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים. עִם נִשְׁמוֹת כָּל־צַדָּקָנִיּוֹת בְּגַן עֵדֶן. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

בעבור הקרובים.

אֶזְכּוֹר לְפָנֶיךָ אֱלֹהַי אֶת אָבִי זְקֵנִי. וְאִמִּי זְקֵנוֹתַי. דּוֹדַי וְדוֹדוֹתַי. אַחַי וַאֲחָיוֹתַי. בֵּין מִצַּד אָבִי בֵּין מִצַּד אִמִּי. שֶׁהָלְכוּ לְעוֹלָמָם. נַפְשׁוֹתָם תִּהְיֶינָה צְרוּרוֹת בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים. עִם נִשְׁמוֹת כָּל־צַדִּיקִים וְצַדָּקָנִיּוֹת בְּגַן עֵדֶן. וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן:

שִׁוִּיתִי יְיָ לְנֶגְדִּי תָּמִיד. כִּי מִימִינִי בַּל־אֶמּוֹט: לָכֵן שָׂמַח לִבִּי וַיָּגֶל כְּבוֹדִי. אַף־בְּשָׂרִי יִשְׁכֹּן לָבֶטַח: כִּי לֹא־תַעֲזֹב נַפְשִׁי לִשְׁאוֹל. לֹא־תִתֵּן חֲסִידְךָ לִרְאוֹת שָׁחַת: תּוֹדִיעֵנִי אֹרַח חַיִּים שְׂבַע שְׂמָחוֹת אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ. נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ נֶצַח:

מָה רַב טוּבְךָ אֲשֶׁר צָפַנְתָּ לִירֵאֶיךָ. פָּעַלְתָּ

Remembrance of the Mother.

I do remember before Thee, O Lord, my dear and beloved mother, who returned to Thee, to repose in the world of bliss, among the pious souls who returned to their home before her. O that she rest in peace in the chorus of the pious and the angels who resound Thy praise! Amen.

Remembrance of Other Relatives.

I do remember before Thee, O Lord, my grandfather, my grandmother, my wife, my husband, my child, who returned to Thee to repose in the world of bliss, among the pious souls who returned to their home before them. O that they rest in peace in the chorus of the pious and the angels who resound their praise! Amen.

"I always hold God before my eyes, if He is at my right hand I can not totter. Therefore my heart rejoiceth, and my glory shouteth with joy, my flesh will rest secured; for Thou abandonest not my soul to the grave, Thou sufferest not Thy pious ones to see annihilation. Thou pointeth out to me the path of life, the fullness of joy at Thy presence, the delight which is forever at Thy right hand."

"O how great is Thy goodness which Thou hast

לַחוֹסִים בָּךְ נֶגֶד בְּנֵי אָדָם: מַה־יָּקָר חַסְדְּךָ אֱלֹהִים. וּבְנֵי אָדָם בְּצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ יֶחֱסָיוּן: יִרְוְיוּן מִדֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַּשְׁקֵם: יַעֲלְזוּ חֲסִידִים בְּכָבוֹד. יְרַנְּנוּ עַל־מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם:

מְנוּחָה נְכוֹנָה תַּחַת כַּנְפֵי הַשְּׁכִינָה. בְּמַעֲלַת קְדוֹשִׁים וּטְהוֹרִים. כְּזוֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ מְאִירִים וּמַזְהִירִים. וְכַפְּרַת אֲשָׁמִים. וְהַרְחָקָה פְּשַׁע וְהַקְרָבַת יְשַׁע. וְחֶמְלָה וַחֲנִינָה מִלְּפָנֵי שׁוֹכֵן מְעוֹנָה. וְחֵלֶק טוֹב לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שָׁם תְּהִי מְנַת וִישִׁיבַת כָּל־הַנְּפָשׁוֹת הַנִּכְבָּדוֹת. שֶׁנֶּאֱסְפוּ בַּשָּׁנָה שֶׁעָבְרָה לְעַמֵּיהֶם. רְוֹחַ יְיָ תְּנִיחֵם בְּגַן עֵדֶן. אָמֵן:

מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים. בְּרַחֲמָיו יָחוֹס וְיַחֲמוֹל עֲלֵיהֶם. יַסְתִּירֵם בְּצֵל כְּנָפָיו וּבְסֵתֶר אָהֳלוֹ. לַחֲזוֹת בְּנֹעַם יְיָ וּלְבַקֵּר בְּהֵיכָלוֹ. יִלָּוֶה אֲלֵיהֶם הַשָּׁלוֹם. יָנוּחוּ עַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם. הוֹלֵךְ נְכוֹחוֹ. הֵם וְכָל־שׁוֹכְבֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲמָהֶם. וְכֵן יְהִי רָצוֹן וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן: קדיש יתום.

wrought for them that trust in Thee before the sons of man. How excellent is Thy loving kindness, O God! and the children of men shall find protection under the shadow of Thy wings. They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of Thy house, and Thou shalt make them drink of the river of Thy pleasures. Let the saints be joyful in glory; let them sing aloud upon their resting-place."

PRAYER.

Undisturbed peace under the protection of God is reserved to saints and pure, whose light will shine forth in the luster of heaven; where there is atonement of faults, misdeed removed, and salvation near; and where there is mercy and grace before Him who thrones on high, and bliss allotted in eternal life.

O may there also be repose granted to all the dear and beloved souls, who departed this life in the past year, and were gathered to their people. The spirit of God may lead them into the fields of happiness. Amen.

May the Supreme King of Kings, in His abundant mercy have compassion, and be gracious unto them; may He shelter them under the shadow of His wings and in the secret of His tabernacle, that they may behold the beauty of the Lord and inquire in His temple. May peace be with them, peace in their resting-place; as it is said: "Peace shall come, they shall rest on their couches; those who walked in uprightness." May it be granted unto them, and unto all the departed of Israel, and in the grace of God. Amen.

The Orphan's Benediction.....page 73.

הרואה לבנה בחדשה יכוין.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מְחַדֵּשׁ חֳדָשִׁים:

תפלת הדרך.

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתּוֹלִיכֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם וְתַצְעִידֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם וְתַדְרִיכֵנוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְתַגִּיעֵנוּ לִמְחוֹז חֶפְצֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשִׂמְחָה וּלְשָׁלוֹם. וְתַצִּילֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־אוֹיֵב וְאוֹרֵב בַּדֶּרֶךְ. וּמִכָּל־מִינֵי פּוּרְעָנִיּוֹת הַמִּתְרַגְּשׁוֹת לָבוֹא לָעוֹלָם: וְתִשְׁלַח בְּרָכָה בְּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ. וְתִתְּנֵנוּ לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל־רוֹאֵנוּ. וְתִשְׁמַע קוֹל תַּחֲנוּנֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלָּה וְתַחֲנוּן אָתָּה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵעַ תְּפִלָּה:

וַיַּעְקֹב הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ וַיִּפְגְּעוּ בוֹ מַלְאֲכֵי אֱלֹהִים: וַיֹּאמֶר יַעֲקֹב כַּאֲשֶׁר רָאָם מַחֲנֵה אֱלֹהִים זֶה וַיִּקְרָא שֵׁם הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא מַחֲנָיִם:

ואומר המלאך הגואל, לישועתך קויתי יי, ברכת כהנים, ויהי נועם.

At Seeing the New Moon.

Praised be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who renewest the moon.

Prayer for One Who Starts out on a Journey.

O God, who art our Lord and the Lord of our ancestors, mayest Thou be pleased to lead, guide, and protect me on this journey; to let me arrive at the place of my destiny in peace, cheerfully and happy; to protect me against accidents and bad men. Protect me, O God, against all evil, let me enjoy Thy blessing, and grant me favor in the eyes of strangers. Let me enjoy Thy grace and mercy, and listen graciously to my prayers; for Thou art my God forever. Praise to God who hears our prayers.

When Jacob went on his way, angels of the Lord met him. When Jacob saw them, he said, There is a camp of the Lord. Therefore he called the place Mahanaim. For Thy salvation I hope, O God. God bless thee and guard thee. God let His face shine over thee, and be gracious unto thee. God lift up His face on thee, and gives thee peace."

Then says Vihi Naam.....page 150

SELECT PRAYERS

FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS IN LIFE.

MORNING AND EVENING PRAYERS FOR CHILDREN.
PRAYER BEFORE MEALS. GRACE AFTER MEALS.
AN ORPHAN'S PRAYER.

PRAYER FOR SILENT DEVOTION.
PRAYER FOR THE SABBATH EVE.
PRAYER FOR THE SABBATH.

FESTIVAL PRAYERS:

Prayer for Passover. (Pesach.) Prayer for Feast of Weeks. (Shevuoth.) Prayer for Feast of Tabernacle. (Succoth.) Prayer for Feast of Chanuccah. Prayer for Feast of Purim.

MARRIAGE SERVICE:

Prayer for a Bride, on the Bridal Morning. Prayer for a Bridegroom. Prayer by the Bride's Parents. Prayer by the Bridegroom's Parents. Prayer for a Young Mother, on her first visit to the Temple.

PRAYERS FOR THE SICK:

Prayer for a sick Husband. Prayer for a sick Parent. Prayer for a sick Child. Prayer in Heavy Sickness.

BURIAL SERVICE:

Funeral Oration.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD:

On the anniversary of a Father's death. Prayer on the anniversary of a Mother's death. At a Father's grave. At a Mother's grave. At a Husband's grave. At a Wife's grave. Prayer at a Brother's or Sister's grave. At a Grandparent's grave. A Parent's Prayer at a Child's grave. At the grave of a Friend or Relative. At the grave of a Teacher or Benefactor. On setting a Tombstone. On leaving the Cemetery.

PRAYERS FOR CHILDREN.

MORNING PRAYER.

I THANK Thee, O God, for the rest and strengthening sleep Thou has granted me during the night, and for the glorious light of day Thou dost cause to shine again for our benefit. I thank Thee also for the blessing of health granted to me.

Make me good and amiable, so that I may obey my dear parents and instructors, who take such pains to teach me; for I shall then deserve Thy blessings.

May Thy holy name be praised on all the earth! Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

God of mercy! night has come again, and I lie down and give myself up to sleep without fear. No harm can befall me; for Thou never sleepest, but dost watch over and guard us all. I beseech Thee, to watch and protect me during the hours of sleep. Protect likewise my dear parents, who are so kind to me, and teach me to know Thy holy will. Amen.

PRAYER BEFORE MEALS.

Through Thy goodness, O God, Thou satisfiest the desire of all Thy creatures; every day dost Thou give me food and supply all my wants.

Therefore I thank Thee with all my heart. I will try to follow Thy holly will, taught by my parents and instructors; for, when I am good and obedient, Thou wilt love me. Send prosperity, I pray Thee, to my parents and all mankind. Be Thou praised, O Great Creator, who givest food to all. Amen.

GRACE AFTER MEALS.

Blessed be Thou, O God, our Lord, King of the universe, who supportest the whole world with His goodness, favor, grace and mercy. He provideth food for all living beings; for His grace endureth forever. By His unlimited goodness we never suffered, nor may we ever suffer for want of support, on account of His great name; for He feedeth and supporteth all, is kind to every one, and prepareth food for all His creatures that He created. Blessed art Thou, O God, who supportest every one.

AN ORPHAN'S PRAYER.

Merciful Father! I look up to Thee, and implore Thy assistance; for Thou art my only help and consolation.

I am forsaken and alone. Thou hast been pleased to call my parents to Thee; but do Thou, O God, not abandon me to the cruel neglect of selfish men nor my own ill regulated will. Be Thou my Father to love and protect me; for Thou art the Father of the fatherless, the Protector of those who are without strength. Let my trust in Thee rise superior to my grief, and, though my tears may flow, teach me not to

murmur against Thy will; and let me not forget the instruction of my parents, who now repose in peace, so that I may humbly submit to Thy decrees, and ever hope in Thy mercy.

Yes, O God, I trust in Thee; Thou wilt surely not forsake me; Thou wilt watch over the lonely child who has no support or counselor on earth; Thou wilt protect me from the dangers to which human frailty is always exposed. Remove far from me all that might tempt me to neglect Thy precepts which my parents have taught me to obey; so that my conduct may do honor to their memory, and my deeds gladden their souls, which I trust are now with Thee in the abode of the blessed watching over me; and that I may merit to be reunited with them through Thy grace when I am called hence. Be Thou praised for evermore, my God, Protector of the fatherless!

PRAYER FOR SILENT DEVOTION.

O God, Lord and King of the universe, I approach humbly Thy holy throne, in this solemn moment of self-inquiry, to seek might and strength in Thy loving kindness, encouragement and confidence in Thine unlimited grace, enabling me to review the past with all its joys and afflictions, all the hopes and disappointments of my feeble heart; to contemplate with cheerful trust the future which Thou, in Thy boundless wisdom, hast hidden to the eyes of the mortal.

Weary from life's endless struggles, its thousand changes and disappointments, I seek refuge and consolation in Thy holy temple, O Lord of Hosts, to utter before Thee the innermost feelings of my heart, to find again my own self, to investigate into the secrets of my soul, to behold my conduct in the pure and untarnished mirror of truth, and present myself at the throne of Eternal Justice.

When I review my course of life, as Thou, O God, beholdest it with all the motives of the mind, and as it now crowds upon my consciousness, my timid heart trembles, anguish seizes upon my soul before Thee, the All-just and Omniscient Ruler and Judge. Thou hast overwhelmed me with paternal kindness, hast showered innumerable joys and blessings on me and on those whom I love best; in the hours of affliction Thou hast reached me the cup of consolation; and I have so often forgotten Thee, O God, in the allurements of life; have so frequently longed after vain and perishable gratifications, and so seldom have I sought the eternal and imperishable treasures. Thou blesseth this earth with abundance, and bestowest paternal care upon all Thy creatures, that each rejoice in its existence and look gratefully up to Thee; and I have so often forgotten my suffering fellow-beings, and neglected to render thanks to Thee for Thy bountiful gifts, by either pious words or charitable deeds. Thou grantest life and health, that man grow in charity, righteousness, and wisdom, that he may long after the highest treasures, and his immortal soul be prepared for eternal life and happiness; and I, O Lord, have I grown in goodness? Am I this day wiser and better? Have I advanced nearer to perfection as much

as I have approached closer to my grave? Thou, O God, knowest it; my heart and my soul are disclosed to Thee. By the messengers of Thy grace Thou hast revealed to us the precepts of truth; in Thine endless mercy Thou hast deigned to teach us the path of righteousness and the light of salvation; and I, O Father, I have neglected Thy words, disregarded Thy precepts, have turned far, far from the source of eternal life. Therefore my heart trembles, and anguish seizes upon my soul before Thee, All-just and Omniscient Ruler and Judge. If Thou judgest me according to my deeds, I deserve not the blessings for which I pray; I deserve not the grace after which my heart pants.

Mercy, Father, mercy, Thou Gracious God; show mercy to the feeble heart, mercy to me, the sinful child of dust; judge me in Thy mercy, in Thy boundless grace, and be not a stern Judge and King to Thy trembling creature. Grant me discretion and wisdom to comprehend and truly understand the highest aims of human life; gird my loins with strength to elevate myself to the pinnacle of righteousness, to resist victoriously the allurements of sin, to escape unhurt from folly and error, to triumph over all the snares of sensuality, and cling firmly and steadfastly to Thy commandments. Enlighten my soul in Thy mercy and redeem it from haughtiness, selfishness, and self-delusion, the vain pride of the feeble mortal; let the light of eternal truth and self-knowledge enter into my soul; make my heart Thy temple of truth and peace, and "give me a pure heart, O Lord, and renew in me an upright mind."

If in Thy boundless love Thou showest forbearance with our weakness and sinfulness; if Thy paternal

goodness is so infinitely greater than the kindness of man, and verily, I feel deeply this unutterable consolation, and the feeble heart waxes mighty with confidence; if the innermost voice of my soul is true, true that Thou art Eternal Love, as the messengers of Thy holy will proclaim Thee;—then—my heart, my soul, my faith, my confidence, Thy words can not deceive me—then Thou hearest my humble supplications; and the words of my mouth and the meditations of my heart are acceptable to Thee. Thou hearest the child's humble prayer, my soul speaks with firm confidence. O then, incline Thine ear to hear my prayers in this solemn hour. Remember us all to life and happiness; be with us, and let us be with Thee, in joy or affliction, in life or death; in life bless us with the healing balm of Thy grace: let the fear of death be banished from the timid soul, let Thy light shine beyond the dark grave, that my spirit may praise Thee for ever and aye; that my lips proclaim eternally Thy goodness, Thy grace, Thy loving kindness. "Open Thou my lips, O Lord, that my mouth utter Thy praise" for ever and ever. Amen.

PRAYER FOR THE SABBATH EVE.

I THANK Thee, O Lord, for the goodness, for the blessings bestowed during the past week, for the strength and support with which Thou hast enabled me to bear the cares and anxieties, and even the joys

of life. I thank Thee, Lord, above all, for this holy evening, for the calm repose of this Sabbath eve. May the Sabbath light, which illumines our dwellings, cause peace and happiness to shine in our homes, banishing sorrow and care; so that our souls may enjoy tranquility, and our hearts may be purified by the contemplation of Thy greatness, and imbued with the light of Thy divine spirit.

To forget or profane this day would be to forget or deny my Creator, the Lord of the universe, the Source of all the blessings bestowed on man! O Heavenly Father! I will obey Thy Law. I will devote the Sabbath rest to the contemplation of Thy works, the remembrance of Thy providential aid, and endeavor to fulfill Thy precepts.

Thy laws, O God, proceed from Thy love. Thou needest not this sacred day; for what can man do for Thy glory? In ordaining rest, commemorative of the creation, Thou desiredst to save the soul from the debasing influence produced by constant occupation in material things. Thou didst purpose to accustom the mind even in this life to the elevated joys of immortality.

Protect us, O Lord, this Sabbath night. Preserve me and mine from all evil, and from the cares which might withdraw us from our duties; bless all in this house. Cause Thy divine glory (of which the Sabbath light is an emblem) to shine on us. Enlighten our darkness, guide our steps and the steps of all mankind, Thy children, toward truth and eternal light. Amen.

PRAYER FOR THE SABBATH.

"EVERY one that keepeth the Sabbath from polluting it, and those that take hold of my covenant: even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer." (Isa. lvi. 6, 7.) Father of mercy! when on Thy holy Sabbath I look back, satisfied with the labors of the past week, I resolve to devote the precious but fleeting moments of life to action, to the happiness of my kind: then do I raise my eyes in hope toward Thee, Creator and Lord of all. But when I ask myself, in Thy presence, if I may be content with my deeds and thoughts, I dare not reply; for what man can say, "I have purified my heart, I am exempt from fault and sin?" Alas! how much is there to regret, how many faults to correct, how many passions to struggle against! Can I, then, better employ this holy Sabbath than in endeavoring to exalt my mind and purify my soul by meditating on Thy holy Law, by prayer, and by the strict examination of my thoughts and actions? "Happy is the man who acteth thus" (says the prophet), "the son of earth who keepeth the Sabbath from profaning it."

Grant, O Heavenly Father, that Thy Sabbath may be the joy, the delight of my soul. Thou hast bestowed it on us in Thy mercy and love, for the repose of the body, and for the elevation and happiness of the soul.

The mind, on this day, released from the material cares of life, can be freely raised toward Thee, drawing that delicious sustenance from Thy divine precepts which imparts strength, wisdom and happiness. How thoughtless are those men, who, for the sake of worldly interest, profane the Sabbath! They forget it is Thou, O Lord, who dispensest blessings. When our fathers in the desert, obedient to Thy law, abstained from gathering manna on the Sabbath, the abundance of the sixth day sufficed for the seventh; likewise in Canaan the harvest of the sixth year supplied the wants of the Sabbatic season. Daily do we see Thy paternal hand return to man a hundred-fold what he sacrifices with a pure and devoted heart. Amen.

Festival Prayers.

PRAYER FOR PASSOVER.

My God and Lord! the Festival of Passover has come, the joyful Feast of the memorial of the days of jubilee, when Thou didst redeem our forefathers from inhuman oppression, and didst carry them, with outstretched hand, into the beautiful land of liberty; from the dark abode of error and false belief, into the sunny realms of knowledge, and the pure, gladden-

ing belief in Thee and Thy divine word, O my Heavenly Father.

With emotion and joy do we celebrate this Festival, which reminds us of that happy time when Thou didst choose Israel for Thine inheritance, elect him from all nations, betroth him unto Thee as the bridegroom betroths his bride, and bind him unto Thee with the ties of grace and love; and when Thy people, in return, clung unto Thee as a youthful bride to the heart of her beloved one, as a child to its mother's breast,—went after Thee, full of love and faithfulness, into a strange, unknown land, followed Thee into a dreary desert and wilderness. A long space of time has since then passed away,—the heart of Thy people has since then often changed, but Thy love has ever remained the same! "*Thou hast been a help and refuge unto our fathers from eternity, a shield and help unto their children after them, throughout all times.*" Thou art our guide, our Protector, our Guardian, as Thou hast been from all times.

We have passed through more than *one* Egypt. Hatred and prejudice laid a heavy yoke upon our necks; but through the darkness of misery and oppression a ray of Thy grace continually shone above us, and has at last brought on a morning of redemption, in which our human dignity is recognized and we live free and undisturbed under the protection of mild and just laws. Oh! mayest Thou, All-good Father, be further with us. As, in those days, Thou didst burst the chains in which our fathers sighed, and with an awful hand break the yoke of bondage and tyranny, so mayest Thou deliver and redeem our souls from the degrading yoke of sin and passion,

that they may rise, with untrammeled, victorious power, above all attacks and temptations; and as Thou didst hurl from their altars the numberless idols and gods of Egypt, so may Thy boundless mercy assist us also to subdue and destroy all the idols of vanity and worldly pleasure, that all our inner parts may be filled with Thee, Thou incomparable, exalted, and glorious Being, thoroughly permeated by filial faithfulness and love,—by unshaken, unchangeable confidence and unbounded attachment to Thee, who art the Shield and Savior of every single being as well as of whole nations, and art nigh unto them with Thy help in trouble and suffering!

Thus, my God, mayest Thou cause Thy grace to reign over us, to exalt and sanctify us with Thy spirit. Blessed be Thou who sanctifiest Israel and the Festivals. Amen.

PRAYER FOR FEAST OF WEEKS.

(PENTECOST.)

With the most profound reverence, O Lord, do we, this day, proclaim Thy glory and praise Thee for the infinite grace which Thou didst manifest on Sinai unto our forefathers, unto us, and unto all Thy beings created in Thine eternal image. Our hearts rejoice, our souls exalt at the memory of that day on which Thy majesty appeared, in the fullness of its lustre, upon the sacred mountain, to reveal the law of life unto Thy people. And this people are we. Thou didst call us from out of all nations to be Thine inheritance, the priests of Thy Law, the messengers of

salvation unto all the families of the earth. Oh! how great is Thy grace, O God! how inexhaustible Thy loving kindness. From the beginning Thou hast placed man high upon the pinnacle of creation. Endowed with the light of reason and far surpassing all other visible beings, he was destined to raise his eye to Thee, to seek and find Thee in Thy wonderful works. But soon his eye grew dark, the fetters of worldly sense pinioned the wings of his spirit. Instead of soaring from the visible creatures to the Invisible Creator, he sank into the dust before finite beings and called created beings, which Thou, O God, hadst placed far below him, his gods. And thus plunged in error and delusion, thus blinded, men could no longer read even the holy law of morality which Thou hast engraven, with indelible characters, upon the tablets of our hearts, and they practiced the most abominable vices for the worship of their idol gods. The earth was filled with, and defiled by, all kinds of abominations; lust and murder were deemed pious deeds, and the human race seemed to be irretrievably delivered up unto perdition. Then, O Father, didst Thou appear on Mount Sinai, with the flaming Law in Thy right hand, and upon Thy mighty command light and darkness, Israel and the nations, were separated from each other. A small tribe was commissioned, by Thine inscrutable counsel, to become a dam against the torrent of corruption, a pattern and guardian angel unto all mankind. Israel's doctrines, example, and destiny should give testimony of Thee, the One in Unity, and on some future day, lead all the children of the earth unto Thy worship and glorification, to make all of them Thy people. Were we possessed

even of angel tongues, we could, nevertheless, not sufficiently thank Thee for the sublime mission which Thou hast imposed upon us; for Thine endless mercy wherewith Thou hast safely carried us through the all-swallowing stream of time. Years, numerous as the sand on the sea-shore, have passed before us, and even to this day we do firmly cling to our priestly office; even to this day Thy word is our light, our life, our joy; even to this day we do wait, with unshaken trust, upon the fulfillment of Thy promise unto our forefather Abraham: "*Thy seed shall be as numberless as the stars of heaven, a blessing unto all the families the of earth.*" O God! grant that that promised time may soon come. Do Thou reveal Thy glory unto all the world, as Thou didst once reveal it on Mount Sinai unto Thy people Israel! Establish everywhere the reign of light, truth, and virtue, that they may rule over darkness, error, and malice; that the great day may come, on which all nations shall go up to Thy holy mountain; when Thy house shall be called a house of prayer unto all nations, and from one end of the world even unto the other thereof the exulting shout shall be heard: "Zion, thy God reigneth, now and for evermore!" Amen.

PRAYER FOR FEAST OF TABERNACLE.

Lord, our God, and God of our forefathers! Graciously accept the thanks-offerings which with filial hearts we bring unto Thee in the festive commemoration of this day. Thou hast appointed this festival season, that we may rejoice thereon in the blessings

which earth hath bestowed upon us in abundance, and, with firm confidence in Thy help, to banish from our bosoms all faint-hearted fear and anxiety for further sustenance. Thou willest that man enjoy in gladness Thy gifts for the preservation of his body, but also ennoble and sanctify his enjoyment by thinking of Thee, the Great Giver of all blessings, by attending to the wants of his imperishable and eternal part, in the remembrance of the high mission of his finite existence upon earth. All-merciful God! Thy grace is without end; Thy mercy never ceases; every day, every hour, is full of Thy loving kindness. Thou blessest the fruit of our labors and providest all of which we stand in need. Thou bringest up from the dark ground the puny seed and causest it to grow unto thousand blessings. Often the weak heart of man trembles and asks, "Whence shall my help come?" for we are not permitted to receive Thy gifts without toil and struggle, but we must with the sweat of our brow eat the bread that nourishes us. And even herein we acknowledge Thy paternal providence, that we may be guarded against foolish and vain pride, and be fortified in the recognition of our dependence upon Thine almighty protection. But they that trust in Thee shall not be put to shame! "There is no king saved by the multitude of his host; a mighty man is not delivered by the fullness of his strength. Thine eye is upon them that fear Thee and hope in Thy mercy, to deliver their soul from death, and to feed them in famine."

But we remember this day not alone the benefits which Thou hast bestowed upon us, the inhabitants of a flourishing, fertile Eden. No! with unutterable

gratitude we also remember that distant antiquity, when Thy wonderful guidance preserved our fathers in a dreary, barren wilderness. Beneath the protection of Thy tent Thou didst hide our wandering ancestors against the burning rays of the sun and raging storms. Thou didst refresh them with sprouting waters from rocks and causest streaming rains to descend. Thou didst open the gates of heaven and sent manna from above for their nourishment,—corn from Thine exalted height. All this Thou didst for Thy people, for Thine elect. Whithersoever we turn our eyes, we behold the shining testimonies of Thy mercy, filling us with joy and exultation. Yea, our souls hope in Thee! Thou art our Help, our Shield, our Redeemer! Our hearts rejoice in Thee, we confide in Thy holy name. And thus, O God, let Thy mercy be ever over us, as we hope in Thee, now and evermore. **Amen.**

PRAYER FOR FEAST OF CHANUCCAH.

"I will extol Thee, O Lord, for Thou hast drawn me out of the depths." I will sing praises unto Thee, and proclaim Thy holy name. This is a festival of victory, a day to celebrate the dedication of Thy holy temple. Two great gifts hast Thou bestowed on us, RELIGION and LIBERTY. Our ancestors had been cruelly robbed of their liberty by the Syrian king, Antiochus, and then they were to be deprived of their remaining good—Religion. For, with sword in hand, the tyrant would compel to idolatry those who adored the Only and Living God, that race whose boast and

glory it was to have been the first worshipers of the One and the *Only* God. His presumptuous hand dared to place on the altar of the Eternal a perishable idol. But there lived at that time, also, men who despised a life of irreligiousness and slavery; men whose hearts glowed with the ardor of faith and freedom, who for their God and for truth would sacrifice their *all*, and who, like their ancestor Moses, cried, "Who is on the Lord's side, let him come unto me;" whose colors bore the memorable words, מי כמכה באלים יי "Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, among the gods?"

Mattathias and his sons, of priestly descent—their names will never be obliterated from the book of immortal life—encouraged the people to battle for light in the midst of darkness. And many noble souls, worthy of the name of Israel, were found to rally round the standard of UNITY; to risk the *body* for the *spirit;* to sacrifice *time* to gain *eternity!* and, indeed, the prize was worthy of the struggle. The ancient Temple Service was restored to its full dignity and solemnity; the Temple of the Lord was cleared from all pagan impurities; the altar was again dedicated to the pure worship of the Only God; the sacred oil again burnt clear and bright; and its light reminded them of the heavenly brightness of truth and unalloyed religion, the light that will never be extinguished.

Almighty Creator, may the observance of lighting the candles during these eight days, in commemoration of the wonderful deeds which Thou didst perform for our ancestors on those days, at this time, afford to our hearts the light of peace and comfort, in the

hope that there will always be found noble souls in Israel to promote all that is good, even at the sacrifice of their own advantages; that there will ever be found in the house of Jacob enlightening men; that there will always be found women in Israel like Judith who risked her life for her city; mothers, like that mother—Hannah—who rather saw her seven children slain than they should bow before heathen gods. Omniscient Father, let us never lack great minds to peril their lives for righteousness and freedom, for their fellow-creatures and for their country; let us never lack men of vigor who esteem their sacred duties higher than the alluring enjoyments of transient pleasures; let us never lack men of knowledge and learning who fearlessly propound the truth and instruct mankind. Fortify our spirits and our hearts, that we may remain faithful unto Thee under all circumstances of life; that in all vicissitudes of this stormy voyage we may cling to Thee, the God of Truth, so that we may live to dedicate again the Temple to Thy holy name, in the days when our God shall be One and His name One. Amen.

PRAYER FOR FEAST OF PURIM.

We thank Thee, O Keeper and Guardian of Israel, for the help which Thou didst afford unto our race in the days of Mordecai, at this season, when Haman, in his malice and revenge, designed to destroy all the Israelites of the vast empire of Persia, young and old, men and women. The king's messengers had

already traversed the country in all directions with the decree ordering the extermination of all the children of Thy people,—the day had already arrived on which the cruel despot intended to gratify his vengeance by a general massacre;—the enemy had already triumphantly exclaimed: "*I pursue, I overtake, I divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them! I draw my sword and destroy them with my hand;*"—but Thine almighty hand frustrated the wicked devices of the persecutor and caused him to fall into the very snare which he had prepared for Thine innocent children—they were saved, and rejoiced.

And through whom didst Thou accomplish this great and wonderful deliverance? Thou, O God, chosest a feeble woman for Thy messenger, for an instrument of the redemption of Thy people, that all the world might learn how great Thou art also in little things; how Thy power works also in the weak; how that which seems powerless turns triumphantly mighty in Thy hand, that which is fragile and humble, strong and sublime; that we also may know and take to heart, that, however lowly and feeble a man may be, he is nevertheless commissioned by Thee to do and accomplish the good unto the benefit and blessing of his fellow-men.

O God, grant me also, that my feeble powers may succeed in doing what is good and useful,—that my life may not pass away profitless and fruitless,—that my name may become worthy to be praised and blessed by those who live with me and by those who shall live after me. Amen.

Marriage Service.

PRAYER FOR A BRIDE, ON THE BRIDAL MORNING.

Deeply impressed with the importance of the step I am about to take, I acknowledge, O Lord, Thy mercy and goodness, which have followed me from my earliest years, and beseech Thee to continue to me Thy protection and blessing.

I shall soon appear before Thee, my God, to vow fidelity and devotion to the husband Thou hast destined for me, and to receive from him the same promise. An indissoluble tie will link my destiny with his, and at his side must I walk until death will separate us here, to reunite us in eternity. But what will be my lot in this new path of duty? This day will decide my future life on earth, and I can not even foresee what is reserved for me on the morrow; for an impenetrable vail covers the days to come. Thou, Lord, canst alone see that which is hidden from us; Thou alone dost know the future which awaits me. Thy holy will be done! Only let me find favor in Thy sight, and receive, O God, the humble prayer I address unto Thee in this solemn hour.

Deign to bless Thy handmaid on this day, so important to her. Aid me, O Father, to acquire virtues

which will render me worthy of Thy beneficence, and fitted to retain my husband's affections. Grant me Thy divine protection, so that I may fulfill the new duties imposed on me this day; strengthen my soul to bear adversity and those trials which await me; enlighten my spirit, so that I may assist him by my counsels, and bring comfort to the one who is now to become my dearest friend and protector. Watch over him and me, and preserve the feeling of religious trust in our hearts, so that we may walk united in the path of duty; and may love and peace, with Thy blessing, reign in our house! Amen.

PRAYER FOR A BRIDEGROOM.

O God! at the creation Thou didst say "that it was not good for man to be alone." (Gen. ii. 18.) And now I stand in Thy presence, and, in accordance with Thy holy will, I am about to form the sacred tie which will unite me forever with the woman of my choice, according to the Law of Moses and the customs of Israel. Deign Thou to be witness of the promise I now make, faithfully to fulfill my new responsibilities. I promise to be her faithful and devoted friend, to surround her with every mark of affection and respect, to protect her with my strength, and support her by my labor. Ever mindful of the weakness and delicacy of her sex, she shall find in me an indulgent guide, a sympathizing friend, who will endeavor to set her a righteous example.

But vain is man's endeavor if Thou, Lord, dost not second it. Therefore do I, on this solemn day, entreat Thy protection for us both. Deign O Lord to inspire my wife with those virtues mentioned in Sacred Writ, which render the righteous woman more precious than all the treasures of the world. (Prov. xxxi. 10.) May I find her endowed with the amiability of temper and serenity of mind which spring from a deep religious conviction, and are the highest charm of domestic life. Grant me courage and prudence to labor and to provide for the wants of our household, and cause Thy blessing and Thy grace to rest on our new home, so that we may walk in harmony and peace in this life, and at its decline yet bless this sacred day. Amen.

PRAYER BY THE BRIDE'S PARENTS.

My God, although I hope to secure my child's happiness this day, still is bitterness mingled with my joy; although my heart overflows with gratitude for Thy mercies, yet I feel saddened when I think that this day decides the future lot of my child, and I am unable to foresee the destiny awaiting her. Therefore do I come to implore Thy blessing and help in her behalf.

Lord, Thou knowest that I have faithfully striven to fulfill my parental duties. I have instilled in her mind the precepts of Thy law. I have taught her to love and fear Thee, and to put her happiness in the performance of Thy holy will. As she now is leaving her parents' home, and must follow her husband, I

ask, "Will he treat her with tenderness? will he advise her affectionately? will he be forgiving and indulgent for the faults of inexperience? will he strive to promote her happiness?" This uncertainty, these thoughts, disturb my mind. I therefore pour out my soul before Thee, Lord, and in hope for Thy heavenly mercy I strive to allay the anxiety which weighs on my heart.

Merciful God, strengthen my child's noble and generous sentiments. May her religious conduct and virtue make her find favor in Thy sight, and render her lovely in the eyes of her husband, so that respect and love may attend her, and peace and union reign in their dwelling.

May the gentleness and piety of the wife, the courage and devotion of the husband, merit Thy paternal blessing, and render them worthy of the esteem of their fellow-men. May they remain uncorrupted in prosperity; and should adversity be their lot, may they yet remain united and resigned to Thy will. Hearken unto me, O God, grant my prayer for the happiness of my child. My only hope is in Thee, my Father and Savior! Amen.

PRAYER BY THE BRIDEGROOM'S PARENTS.

The future is so hidden from us, Lord, that I tremble at the idea that this day is to determine the happiness of my child; therefore I come to thee, O God, to allay my anxieties, and to supplicate Thy blessing in behalf of my son and his bride. Lord, Thou

knowest with what love I have fulfilled my parental duties: I have endeavored to inculcate in my son's mind the sacred precepts of virtue and religion; I have taught him to place his happiness in the accomplishment of Thy holy will and the performance of his duty. Now that he is erecting a home for himself, will he have strength and wisdom to support the needed outlay, and prudence to direct it, and will he be successful in overcoming the difficulties which always beset our life?

According to Thy holy word, he leaves his father and his mother, to cleave to his wife. Will he patiently bear with her faults? Will he accept good advice and example from her with gentleness and affection? This uncertainty, these thoughts, would harass me, did I not trust in Thy heavenly blessing, had I not faith in Thy divine goodness, and were I not to recall the words of Holy Writ: "House and riches are the inheritance of fathers; but a prudent wife is from the Lord." (Prov. xix. 14.)

God of my fathers, strengthen my son's spirit, sustain and enlighten his soul, and support him lest he stumble. May he find in the practice of religion the strength necessary for the fulfillment of the various duties now imposed on him; may he live in joy with the wife of his bosom; may he find in her all the qualities which adorn human existence, and ever surround her with proofs of affection and respect, so that peace and friendship may be their portion.

Grant my son happiness, O Lord, for in Thee do we put our trust. Amen.

PRAYER FOR A YOUNG MOTHER ON HER FIRST VISIT TO THE TEMPLE.

Blessed be the hour in which I do again enter Thy sanctuary, where I may again open my heart unto my God and Deliverer in the midst of His worshipers. Almighty God, here, where so many hearts are raised in unison to adore and glorify Thy name, accept also my thanks and praises. May my fervent emotions, my cordial prayer of thanks and praise, be as acceptable in Thy sight as the sacrifice which pious mothers once offered up unto Thee according to the sacred custom of our religion. Upon the altar of my heart I will sacrifice all vain and sinful desires and wishes, and here, in Thy holy Temple, in this precious hour now that my soul is full of devotion and fervor, I will vow all the days of my life unto Thee, Thou Giver of life and salvation; I will pledge myself before Thee and before myself, to unite all my powers and capacities to fulfill my duties as mother, as wife, and as Israelite, and to devote unto them my heart and soul all the days of my life.

Almighty God, graciously accept my vows and grant me Thy blessing, that I may never falter in their performance; that I may ever find pleasure and gratification in the fulfillment of my duties; and that I shall ever find more delight in doing good than in the enjoyments and pleasures of this world. Grant me wisdom and strength to educate my children to be good and noble men, honest and useful citizens, pious and zealous Israelites. Bless my husband that he

may long live among us, that his labors and exertions for our children may ever be crowned with success, and that we may never be in want. Bless our children, that they may grow and thrive in soul and body, that they may become the pride and joy of our hearts, and find favor in the eyes of God and men. Amen.

PRAYERS FOR THE SICK.

PRAYER FOR A SICK HUSBAND.

From the depth of my heart I call upon Thee, O my Lord. Awful is the darkness that surrounds me on account of the sickness of my beloved husband. With a contrite, anxious, and lacerated heart I implore Thee, that Thou mayest preserve unto me, yet for many, many years, the precious treasure which Thou, in Thy grace, didst vouchsafe unto me.

Refreshed by no slumber or rest, the nights pass away before me; bitter woe is my severe companion, for the happiness of my family lies prostrate, the crown of my house is surrounded by dark clouds. O Lord, hearken unto my prayer, — remove this heavy weight from my heart. Do not deprive me of the dearest and highest of all treasures, do not tear the heart from the heart.

But the hope written within my heart, by the belief of my fathers, speaks unto me with consoling words: "Confide, and endure whatever the Lord may have ordained for thee!" Yes, I wait upon Thy paternal

grace, I trust in Thy mercy, as the sacred bard teaches me: "He that trusteth in the Lord, mercy shall compass him about." Return, O God, unto my beloved husband, his former strength and vigor, return him unto his sacred duties, and let him work, yet for many years, for the welfare of our family. Oh! may this be Thy holy will. Amen.

PRAYER FOR A SICK PARENT.

More in tears than in words is my prayer poured forth this day, before Thee, All-merciful Father, in tears burning and abundant, produced by woe and anxiety. For, what is more saddening for the heart of a child than to know that a dear parent is prostrated upon the couch of sufferings and sickness? And however much I trust and hope in Thy mercy, yet with trembling and alarm I bow before Thee, to implore of Thee the life, the health of my beloved (*father—mother.*) Thou hast proclaimed the word: "*Ye shall seek my face!*" I seek Thy face with a longing heart. Oh! do not hide it from me. Hearken unto my fervent prayer; let not my tears flow in vain before Thee; have mercy upon my dear (*father—mother,*) quicken (*him—her*) with the soft dew of Thy grace, mercifully pour Thy healing balm upon (*his—her*) wounds, and let the rays of Thy goodness and compassion descend upon (*him—her*) that (*he—she*) may be uplifted by their warmth and restored to strength and vigor. Forgive (*him—her,*) O All-good Father, whenever and wherever (*he—she*) may have erred, and remember all the good and charitable deeds

which (*he—she*) may have performed. Oh! let these deeds now intercede for (*him—her*) before Thy throne of justice and mercy.

May my fervent prayer come before Thee, that the hour of deliverance and salvation may soon arrive, and our tears of woe be turned into tears of joy and gratitude. Amen.

PRAYER FOR A SICK CHILD.

O All-merciful Father, from the depth of my aggrieved heart I implore Thee: spare my child, do not take away this treasure that Thou gavest unto me from Thy boundless grace and goodness. I know this treasure is *Thine* as all other boons which I call mine; Thou disposest of them according to Thy holy will. Oh! may it be Thy holy will to preserve for me this precious jewel! Once Thou spokest unto Thy suffering Congregation: "*Call unto me in need, and I shall hear thee!*" And through the inspired Isaiah Thou gavest the consoling assurance unto Thy people Israel: "*I will pour my spirit upon thy children, and my blessing upon thine offspring!*" Oh! extend this paternal promise also upon my child, grant him (*her*) health and long life.

And unto me grant strength in all the cares and trials of life, fortify my courage in the fulfillment of my duties and in the endurance of all the heavy burdens that Thy paternal hands may impose upon me. In Thee, O God, I trust, for Thou art nigh unto all who call upon Thee. Amen.

PRAYER IN HEAVY SICKNESS.

O Lord! answer and compassionate me, for I am full of distress, and humbled in mine afflictions. I am bowed down with weakness as a child, and without Thine aid, how shall I bear my troubles? O that my deeds had been worthy of Thine approbation, then had my soul been satisfied and my heart rejoiced. Yet, do Thou, O God, regard my contrition, hear my prayer, and lend Thy mercy even as a staff for my support. O Lord! pains and evils are inherited with the nature of man, yet my soul shall not be shaken by their approach. For on whom shall I call for help but on Thee? And where shall I rest my hope but in Thy mercies? "*Though my flesh and my heart fail, God is my consolation, my portion forever; for lo! they that are far from Thee shall perish, they that go after the favor of others shall be destroyed.*" Ah! were my days of sorrow lengthened to the number of mine offenses, yet, O Lord, I would still bless Thy name and Thy dispensations, for Thou art my consolation and resting-place of my soul. Then, wherefore should I complain? I will resign myself to Thy will, for Thou, O Lord, art the Author of my being, and wilt not destroy the work which Thou hast made. Then shall I profit from my woes, and all times rest in Thy hands; for Thou, O my God, art my Savior and my Living Redeemer. Amen.

Burial Service.

After the coffin is closed and placed in the largest room of the house, the lights are lit, the mourners and their friends assemble around the coffin to the Burial Service.

The minister reads in Hebrew Psalm 90, Tephillah Le Mosheh, &c.

MINISTER. Brethren: "A good name is better than precious oil, and the day of death better than the day of one's birth. It is better to go to the house of mourning than to the house of feasting, inasmuch as that is the end of all men; and the living will lay it to his heart."—"The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning, for the end of a thing is better than the beginning thereof." "At the end of a thing the whole is heard. Fear God and keep His commandments: for this is all that is left of man. God bringeth every deed to judgment, concerning all that is hidden, whether it be good or whether it be bad."—"And the dust returns to the earth as it was, and the spirit returns to God who has given it."

Therefore, brethren, we are congregated in this house of mourning, at the coffin which enshrines the bodily remains of the deceased (brother or sister so and so, or child so and so), to show the last honors to a beloved person who has lived among us, who hoped

and prayed with us to the Lord in whose hands is the life of every living being and the spirit of every man, and who died in the fear of God, who commands His angels to guard thee on all thy ways.

We are congregated in this house of mourning, to weep a tear with our bereft friends over the loss of their beloved . . . . . ; to she dwith them a tear of sorrow at this coffin; and to bring them the consolation of religion and the condolence of sympanizing brethren.

*To the Mourners.**

All who mourn and weep, hear you the word of Holy Scriptures:

Dominion and fear are His who maketh peace in His heavens high!

Is there any number to His heavenly hosts? and on whom does not shine His light?

How then shall man judge with God, and how can he be pure who is born of woman?

Look up as high as to the moon—its light is imperfect, and the stars are not pure in His sight.

How much less man, a grub! and the son of man, a worm!

May one venture a word to Thee, wilt Thou be offended!

But who can forbear speaking!

Lo, Thou hast admonished many, and hast strengthened feeble hands.

Thy words have supported the faltering, and sink-

*From here to the Hebrew passage may be read to the mourners during the days of mourning before Kaddish.

ing knees Thou hast made strong.

But now, when it cometh to Thee, wilt Thou faint?

When it toucheth thee, wilt thou be confounded?

Is not thy religion thy confidence?

The uprightness of thy way, is it not thy hope?

Now a word was stealthily brought to me, and my ear caught the whisper thereof—

In thoughts from visions of night, when deep sleep falls upon man,

Fear came upon me and trembling which made all my bones to shake.

Then a spirit passed before me; the hair of my flesh rose up.

It stood still but I could not discern its form; an image was before my eyes;

There was silence; and I heard a voice—

IS MAN MORE JUST THAN GOD?

IS MAN PURER THAN HIS MAKER?

Lo, He trusteth not in His servants, and to His angels He imputeth folly;

Much more to those who dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in dust, who are crushed like the moth.

Therefore, when Mother Sarah died our woe-stricken sire, Father Abraham, came to mourn for Sarah and to weep for her, the pious and faithful partner of his life. But then "Abraham rose up from before his dead;" he rose up with pious resignation in the just decrees of heaven and wept no more.

Therefore when David had prayed and fasted many a day in sackcloth and ashes before God, that He

might spare his sick child, and it had pleased the Almighty to call the child away from this sublunar world, he ceased to mourn and to fast and to weep before the Lord, and he said to his servants, "While the child was yet alive I fasted and wept, because I said, Who knoweth but that the Lord will be gracious to me, and the child may live? But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast then? Can I restore him again? I am going to him, but he will not return to me."

Therefore, when Job was told that he had lost all his wealth, and had been suddenly bereft of all his children, he fell down to the earth and worshiped. "And he said, Naked came I forth from my mother's womb, and naked shall I return *to the grave.* God hath given and God hath taken away; blessed be the name of God."

Congregation and Mourners:

יי נתן ויי לקח יהי שם יי מבורך

ברוך דין האמה.

And thou, deceased son (daughter) of the Most High, (beloved child of mourning parents) (beloved mother in Israel) (beloved father of this mourning family) (thou virgin daughter of Zion) (beloved son of woe-stricken parents), the image of God, the immortal soul, has left this body of clay, to return to the region of everlasting light and life, to the fullness of joy which is at the right hand of the Eternal God of all the spirits of all flesh. May the God of mercy receive thee in grace and admit thee among the souls

of our departed ancestors to everlasting happiness. May thy sins be forgiven, and thy guilt be forgotten. May thy righteousness go before thee, and the glory of the Lord encompass thee. Go home to thy eternal abode. Be thou laid down to everlasting rest, sleep in silent repose with kings and counselors of this earth, who have built themselves monuments; or with princes, who amassed gold, and filled their houses with silver. "There the wicked cease from troubling, and the weary are at rest. The prisoners art all at ease: they hear not the taskmaster's voice. Small and great, both are there; and the servant is free from his master." Forgive us if we offended thee, and look down in love upon those who mourn and weep. Console them with heavenly manna, and be nigh unto them in the hours of affliction, to soothe the aching hearts and to distill the balm of Gilead into the bleeding wound. Go home to thy eternal repose, thou beloved soul.

Congregation and Mourners:

פודה יי נפש עבדיו ולא יאשמו כל
החוסים בו. והלך לפניך צדקיך
וכבוד יי יאספך:

FUNERAL ORATION.

PRAYER.

O Lord my God, Thou hast created this universe, Thou preservest and governest it in Thy wisdom. Every thing therein is so reasonable, so wisely placed,

so harmoniously excellent, and Thy goodness reigns over all things. No creature, no mote, on this immense creation is subject to annihilation or misses its proper aim. Thou bestowest a thousand joys on the irrational creatures, and showerest endless delight on fields and groves. Man alone, Thine image, can not be destined to suffer and struggle, to disappointment and pain, for death and corruption; man only, whom Thou hast gifted with reason and free will, to whom in Thy paternal goodness Thou hast revealed Thyself, can not be born to an aimless existence. Thou art supreme goodness, O Lord. Thou hast not gifted us with this mighty yearning after Thy light; this indomitable panting after the infinite; this restless longing after unattainable and indefinable ideals; this eternal dissatisfaction with the world, its treasures and charms, to disappoint us at last, and to deliver us to the worms of the dust, after a life of struggle, anxiety, and pain. Thou hast inscribed our souls with the flaming characters of immortality. Thou deceivest not: Thou art the God of truth. Supreme justice art Thou, O Lord. There must be a reward to virtue, which suffers on earth, and a punishment to wickedness which shouts with gladness on this sublunar world. Those who struggled and prevailed, renounced, overcame, and sacrificed, Thou crownest them with the refulgent rays of victorious virtue in life everlasting, for Thou rewardest, and renderest every creature its due. Thou art our Father: Thou destroyest not Thy children. Supreme reason art Thou, O God: Thou sufferest not reason to perish or intellect to be wasted; "Thou abandonest not my soul to the grave." Thou art supreme love.

There can be no death: it is eternal birth. "Thou sufferest not Thy pious ones to see corruption." Thou art our rock, O Lord, our confidence, our trust, the life of our life, our light on earth, and our hope in eternity. "Whom beside Thee have I in heaven, and with Thee I desire none on earth."

O Eternal and Incomprehensible God of life, we bow down with contrite hearts and childlike devotion to Thy just decrees, and we glorify Thy holy name in life and in death. Be with us, O God, in this painful hour, and receive from our hands this sacrifice, which we lay with our tears upon the altar of our faith and our eternal hopes in Thee and Thy holy promises. Let the gates of eternal happiness be widely opened to this returning soul, and look down in mercy upon those who mourn and weep; heal them, Father, console them, merciful God, and comfort their hearts with the benign rays of Thy loving kindness. "May He expunge death in eternity, and may the Lord, our God, remove the tear from every face."

At the burial-ground the service is concluded as usual.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD.

(YAHRZEIT.)

ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF A FATHER'S DEATH.

Years roll in vain over the remembrance which this day recalls; they can not efface my sorrow, nor heal

the wound which my father's death has left in my heart.

O father, who didst so lovingly cherish me, whose care and counsels were the happiness and safeguard of my life, thou art not here now to direct and guide me, nor to receive the proofs of my filial love. I can only recall thy memory, and preserve it with reverence.

My thoughts are especially directed toward thee on this day; thy love and kindness are again vividly presented to my mind; and bitterly do I remember all the anxieties and cares I caused thee, but which I can not now redeem by the exhibition of filial duty. I can not now, by affectionate behavior and ready obedience, atone for the sorrows I may have caused thee; but may the grief which the sad anniversary of thy decease ever awakens within me, serve as an expiation of my transgressions toward thee.

I will ever devote this anniversary to honor thy memory, and render it useful to me by deeds of charity, compassion, and mercy on others, and by offering fervent prayers to Almighty God for the happy repose of thy spirit. I promise, O father, that thy memory shall be my shield against temptation to evil; thy paternal counsels shall be treasured in my heart; they shall preserve me from impiety and false belief, and lead me in the path of virtue as a child of Israel.

And Thou, O God of mercy, who art the Lord of the spirits of the living and the dead, who on Sinai didst command us to honor our parents, deign to hearken to a child's prayer for the repose of his father's soul. I beseech Thee, Lord, extend to him Thy mercy and forgiveness, since the most righteous are

not without sin. Receive him in Thy dwelling-place, among those who have done Thy will, so that he may enjoy the blessings reserved for the holy ones who have lived on the earth. Amen.

PRAYER ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF A MOTHER'S DEATH.

This is indeed a day of bitter memory and sorrow for me; for on this day, O Lord, didst Thou inflict a deep wound on my heart. Pardon me, O God, that its recurrence calls forth my tears anew, and that I find it so difficult to be resigned to the loss which years can not obliterate from my soul.

O blessed mother, who didst bear me in pain and rear me in anguish, who didst with anxious tenderness watch night and day over my childhood,—thou hast been removed from my sight now, by the will of the Lord of heaven and earth, and my heart mourns for thee in days of joy no less than of sadness.

But faith and duty demand other thoughts; they teach that thou, mother, art not lost to me forever; that thy immortal soul is with the Eternal, enjoying the reward of thy righteousness and virtue. Yes: I shall see thee again, in a land where there is neither death nor separation.

O may the remembrance of thy love guide me safely through the many dangers of this earthly life, so that when called hence in my turn, I may merit, through my deeds of righteousness, to be united to thee, whose love I shall ever cherish.

And Thou, O God, vouchsafe Thy mercy to my mother's soul; judge her not with the attribute of strict justice, but with that of mercy. Man is an erring mortal, but Thou art the Father of all creation, merciful, and full of unending kindness.

Receive her soul in Thy holy habitation. Amen.

AT A FATHER'S GRAVE.

My father, my kindest friend, my dearest benefactor, whom God had appointed to love and protect me, reposes in this silent grave. I shall never hear again his dear voice; death has stilled his loving heart; his friendship and kindness can no longer comfort, neither can his counsels and example guide me. Alas! I can not now make a return for his devotion or loving kindness, nor have the happiness of surrounding his old age with marks of respect and solicitude; but I will strive to show my respect for his memory by deeds of righteousness and obedience to his expressed wishes while he was yet on earth, and this endeavor will surely bring me consolation. Assist me in this, O God, with Thy counsel, inspire me with wisdom and intelligence, and enlighten me, that I may follow the right path. Cause my works on earth to reflect honor on my father's memory, and do Thou, Lord, accept them as an expiatory sacrifice for any sins he has committed.

I beseech Thee, receive my father's soul among Thy faithful servants; and when my hour shall come, grant that my spirit may likewise be united with these in a life which is unending.

Rest in peace, O my father, and may thy spirit enjoy, in eternity, the contemplation of the living God. Amen.

AT A MOTHER'S GRAVE.

"The Lord gave, the Lord hath taken away, blessed be the name of the Lord." (Job i. 21.) It has been Thy will, O God, to take my beloved mother from me. This earth covers the precious remains of her who was devoted, during her earthly existence, to the well-being of her children. She rejoiced with us in our joy, and sorrowed with us in our griefs; she lived only to promote our happiness. Her body lies here, beneath this cold earth, and I only shed fruitless tears on her silent tomb.

I come hither, O mother, to honor thy revered memory, and to commune, in thought, with thy spirit. My heart seems to feel that thy tender love still watches over me; thy dear voice still appears to bid me follow the duties of religion toward God and mankind. O may I, in performing good deeds on this earth, and following thy bright example, prove my veneration for thy memory, and obtain forgiveness for the pains and tears I have cost thee.

O deeply loved mother, may thy pure soul, now released from its earthly bonds, experience heavenly joy, and look on me with love and pity.

Merciful Father, hearken to the prayer of a child, who implores Thy favor for his (*her*) mother. Have compassion, judge her leniently, and receive her soul in mercy into the home of the blessed, so that she may rejoice eternally in Thy goodness. Amen.

AT A HUSBAND'S GRAVE.

Thou sleepest beneath this tomb, dear husband! thou canst not hear me, neither canst thou see my tears. It has pleased God to remove thee from my love. My existence is now a void; joy and happiness have fled with thee, and I must bear the burden of life alone; for thy hand can no longer protect me, nor my heart repose on thine. All is cold and dreary, and I come to pour out my grief at thy grave.

Here, near thy lifeless clay, I seem to be, for a moment, united with thee again; thy spirit communes with mine, joins me in prayer, and comforts me with the hope of another existence.

May God support me in this heavy trial; may He in mercy pardon the words of bitterness which have escaped from my widowed heart. (*If there be children*, say: O God, protect my bereaved children, deprived of their earthly father's care. Heavenly Father, extend Thy omnipotent protection, and inspire them with a love of duty and fidelity to our holy faith, and veneration for their father's memory.)

O my God! permit that my tears and sorrow may serve as an expiatory sacrifice for my sins, and for those of my family. May my endeavors to practice what is good atone for my errors, and be accepted in order to secure the salvation of my soul. May my husband, O God, repose in eternal peace, and may it be Thy holy will to unite those in heaven whom Thy blessing had joined on earth. Amen.

AT A WIFE'S GRAVE.

Beloved wife! my heart is sorely grieved; my whole earthly happiness lies entombed with thee. O thou whose confiding love was the crown of my existence, whose kindness and devotion formed the joy of my heart, how can I avoid grieving, when I think that our children are deprived of thy tender affection and watchful care? O watch over them in thy blessed state! May thy memory guide them to do what is good, and be a protection for them against temptation and sin. May they always remember, and strive to imitate, thy gentleness, piety, and virtue.

O God, grant unto her for whom I mourn, all the joys of eternity; grant that her soul may watch, as a guardian angel, over my bereaved children; remove every evil influence from them, and lead them in the way of righteousness, so that we may one day be all deemed worthy of being numbered among the blessed.

Repose in peace, beloved spirit, and may we meet in eternity! Amen.

PRAYER AT A BROTHER'S OR SISTER'S GRAVE.

May peace be thine, dear friend of my youth! What gentle memories and bitter regrets cluster around this tomb. Alas! death claimed thee too soon, and removed thee too early from those that loved thee. What grief to think that we, whom one roof sheltered, one mother nourished, the same hearts cherished, and the same hands blessed, are forever

separated! We were so happy together; thy friendship was so sweet a support. Alas! thy departure has turned our joy into mourning. Nothing on earth is lasting. I grieve in my selfishness at having lost thee; but thou art happy near our Heavenly Father, and this thought will inspire me with courage and resignation, as likewise the glorious hope of meeting thee again in a better world, where eternal joy awaits the righteous.

O my God! grant unto my brother's (*sister's*) soul the happiness of the righteous; grant that, purified by death, he (*she*) may rejoice in the beatitude of Thy divine presence. Amen.

AT A GRANDPARENT'S GRAVE.

With deep veneration I approach thy tomb to do homage to thy memory, dear grandfather (*grandmother*), and recall to my mind thy many virtues. May this tribute of love and respect be a worthy offering to thy memory, which shall keep me in the path of rectitude, that I may follow the example of piety and goodness thou hast left to our family. I will strive, with the help of God, to leave a like heritage to my children.

May my vow to honor thy memory by the practice of virtue be acceptable to God, and may He aid me in my righteous endeavors. Amen.

A PARENT'S PRAYER AT A CHILD'S GRAVE.

Here lies the hope and joy of my life. O God! to overcome thoughts of despair, and to learn resignation, I must pour out my heart to Thee, and implore Thy pardon; for how grievously must I have sinned to be so sorely smitten! And yet, O Lord, I recognize Thy love, and humbly bow to Thy holy will; Thou hast deprived me of my child. Not for him but for myself do I grieve. He is near Thee. (*For a child of tender age:* He has quitted this life before he could experience its sorrows or passions; his pure soul has returned to its source, in the abode of purity and eternal joy.)

What Thou doest, Lord, is well done. Thou didst give, Thou hast taken away; blessed be Thy name. Yet, O Lord, it is for my own heart that I mourn: it still bleeds at its bitter loss. I strive to submit with resignation, yet my strength will sometimes fail to bear the burden of my grief. Aid me, O God, for Thou knowest the strength of my faith and trust in Thee. Thou wilt not condemn a father's (*mother's*) tears, for Thou, God, didst endow me with tender affections.

O thou beloved child, who, although so young, didst awaken so much joy and love, receive this tribute of thy parent's sorrow. Thou art now among the angels that serve near the throne of our Heavenly Father; yet will thy memory endure to the last day of my life, when I shall hope to join thee in the dwelling-place of the Most High.

May thy dust repose in peace, and thy spirit enjoy eternal beatitude. Amen.

AT THE GRAVE OF A FRIEND OR RELATIVE.

Mayest thou rest in peace, dear friend! Death has severed the tie that united us in this life, to be renewed everlastingly in a happier world, whither I shall one day follow thee.

Now, faithful to thy memory, I implore God to grant repose unto thy soul; and to vouchsafe to me the grace of a reunion when His holy will shall call me hence.

My God! permit that the soul of him (*her*) for whom I mourn, freed from earth's painful struggles, dangers, and difficulties, and purified through Thy mercy, may share the joys of the blessed in eternity. Amen.

AT THE GRAVE OF A TEACHER OR BENEFACTOR.

Mayest thou rest in peace, my faithful guide and benefactor, whose counsels of wisdom illumined the path of my early life, and may eternal felicity be thy portion. I should not mourn; thy noble spirit has surely returned to the source of all goodness and joy, whence it sprung, in reward of thy virtue and benevolence.

Grant, O my God, that the memory and example of this pious man (*woman*) may be forever engraven on my heart, so that I may remain faithful to his (*her*) precepts, and, like him (*her*), become worthy of entering the kingdom of heaven. Amen.

ON SETTING A TOMBSTONE.

"A mere shadow are our days upon the earth." (Job viii. 9.) Naught is left to me of him who has gone "to the valley of the shadow of death" but a stone bearing his name. This is all we have to mark the spot where his mortal remains are laid, to remind us of what we too shall soon become. In the grave all our efforts end. Here is nothing but a fragile stone or a nameless grave, to recall to us the memory of those whom we leave behind, unless we sow the seed of goodness and useful deeds in our earthly career, the fruits of which we shall reap in heaven.

O thou who sleepest in the dust, this monument was not needed to recall thy name, for thy precious memory is enthroned in the hearts of many; but thy gentle qualities and kind friendship have so endeared thy image to my soul, that death alone can efface the remembrance of the loss I have sustained in thy decease.

May thy body rest in peace! Lord, in setting this stone to the memory of.....I beseech Thee to grant repose to his soul, give him the peace of the righteous, and admit him to the joy of contemplating Thy divine presence.

Vouchsafe Thy mercy to me, O Lord, that my spirit may one day also enjoy eternal beatitude, and make my memory worthy of being honored and preserved among those whom I shall leave behind. Amen.

ON LEAVING THE CEMETERY.

"Then shall the dust return to the earth whence it came, and the spirit shall return unto God who gave it." (Ezek. xii. 7.) Peace be with you, all whom death has united in this field, the last home of so many departed ones. Peace be with your souls, which have been recalled by the voice of God to eternal life. Amen.

THE END.